

SENATE COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION

LEGISLATIVE SUMMARY

2017 - 2018



COMMITTEE MEMBERS

Ben Allen, Chair
Scott Wilk, Vice Chair
Cathleen Galgiani
Connie Leyva
Mike McGuire
Richard Pan
Andy Vidak



COMMITTEE CONSULTANTS

Lynn Lorber, Staff Director
Brandon Darnell
Ian Johnson
Olgalilia Ramirez

COMMITTEE ASSISTANTS

Alissa Jimenez
Irma Kam

Senate Committee on Education

Summary of Legislation

2017-2018

Senate Committee Members: Ben Allen (Chair); Scott Wilk (Vice Chair), Cathleen Galgiani, Connie Leyva, Mike McGuire, Richard Pan, Andy Vidak

Staff Director: Lynn Lorber

Principal Consultants: Brandon Darnell, Ian Johnson, Olgalilia Ramirez

Committee Assistants: Alissa Jimenez, Irma Kam,

**TABLE OF CONTENTS
IN BILL ORDER**

SENATE COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION

**TABLE OF CONTENTS
IN BILL ORDER**

SB 7 (Moorlach) - School district and community college district bonds: project information. 23

SB 12 (Beall) - Foster youth: postsecondary education: financial aid assistance. 23

SB 15 (Leyva) - Student financial aid: Cal Grant C awards. 23

SB 25 (Portantino) - Public postsecondary education: nonresident tuition exemption. 23

SB 26 (Leyva) - Sex offenders: access to schools. 23

SB 52 (Newman) - Pupil attendance: interdistrict transfers. 34

SB 55 (Jackson) - After school programs: The Distinguished After School Health Recognition Program. 23

SB 68 (Lara) - Public postsecondary education: exemption from nonresident tuition. 24

SB 78 (Leyva) - After school programs: grant amounts..... 24

SB 135 (Dodd) - Pupil instruction: media literacy..... 24

SB 138 (McGuire) - School meal programs: free and reduced-price meals: universal free meal service. 24

SB 140 (Allen) - Education finance: Learning Communities for School Success Program. 25

SB 164 (McGuire) - Public postsecondary education: priority registration for Tribal TANFrecipients..... 25

SB 169 (Jackson) - Education: sex equity. 25

SB 191 (Beall) - Pupil health: mental health and substance use disorder services. 25

SB 203 (Jackson) - Pupil instruction: digital citizenship and media literacy..... 25

| | |
|---|----|
| SB 210 (Leyva) - Pupil health: drinking water. | 25 |
| SB 233 (Beall) - Foster children: records. | 25 |
| SB 236 (Nguyen) - Public postsecondary education: University of California: California State University: student financial assistance: tuition and mandatory systemwide fees: admission of out-of-state students. | 26 |
| SB 250 (Hertzberg) - Pupil meals: Child Hunger Prevention and Fair Treatment Act of 2017. | 26 |
| SB 257 (Lara) - School admissions: pupil residency: pupils of deported parents. | 26 |
| SB 304 (Portantino) - Juvenile court school pupils: joint transitions planning policy. ... | 26 |
| SB 307 (Nguyen) - Postsecondary education: task force: study of student housing insecurity and homelessness. | 27 |
| SB 317 (Roth) - California Community Colleges Economic and Workforce Development Program. | 27 |
| SB 318 (Portantino) - California State University: personal services contracts. | 27 |
| SB 319 (Nguyen) - California Community Colleges: remedial coursework. | 27 |
| SB 320 (Leyva) - Public health: public postsecondary education: on-campus student health centers: abortion by medication techniques. | 27 |
| SB 326 (Nguyen) - Postsecondary education: Middle Class Scholarship Program. | 27 |
| SB 328 (Portantino) - Pupil attendance: school start time. | 28 |
| SB 341 (Wilk) - School bonds: citizens' oversight committee: member terms. | 28 |
| SB 342 (Nguyen) - Pupil curriculum: history-social science curriculum framework: Vietnamese-American refugee experience. | 28 |
| SB 344 (Bradford) - School attendance: interdistrict attendance. | 28 |
| SB 346 (Glazer) - Public postsecondary education: the California Promise. | 28 |
| SB 354 (Portantino) - Special education: individualized education programs: translation services. | 28 |
| SB 379 (Atkins) - Pupil health: oral health assessment. | 29 |

| | |
|--|----|
| SB 390 (Mendoza) - Local control and accountability plans: annual goals: state priorities: model school library standards. | 29 |
| SB 396 (Lara) - University of California: California Medical Residency Training Pilot Program. | 29 |
| SB 424 (Allen) - The California Regional Environmental Education Community Network. | 29 |
| SB 436 (Allen) - Teachers: California STEM Professional Teaching Pathway Act of 2017. | 29 |
| SB 441 (Cannella) - Alternative payment programs: reimbursement. | 30 |
| SB 455 (Newman) - Pupil enrollment: military dependents. | 30 |
| SB 463 (Lara) - English learners: reclassification. | 30 |
| SB 468 (Leyva) - School districts: governing boards: pupil members. | 30 |
| SB 472 (Nielsen) - Public postsecondary education: Campus Free Expression Act. | 30 |
| SB 478 (Portantino) - Public postsecondary education: transfer of community college students to the California State University or University of California. | 31 |
| SB 483 (Glazer) - Education finance: Higher Education Facilities Bond Act of 2018. | 31 |
| SB 494 (Hueso) - Language arts: reading: diagnostic tools and plans. | 31 |
| SB 527 (Galgiani) - Education finance: local control funding formula: home-to-school transportation: cost-of-living adjustment. | 31 |
| SB 533 (Portantino) - Teacher credentialing: Governor’s Urgent State of Need: teacher shortages. | 31 |
| SB 539 (De León) - The Community College Student Achievement Program. | 31 |
| SB 541 (Allen) - School facilities: water capture design standards. | 32 |
| SB 544 (McGuire) - School districts contracting. | 32 |
| SB 552 (Fuller) - Career technical education: aptitude test. | 32 |
| SB 557 (Hernandez) - Food donations: schools. | 32 |

| | |
|--|----|
| SB 573 (Lara) - Student financial aid: service learning programs. | 33 |
| SB 574 (Lara) - University of California: contracts: bidding. | 33 |
| SB 577 (Dodd) - Public postsecondary education: California Community College Teacher Credentialing Partnership Pilot Program. | 33 |
| SB 583 (Stone) - High school graduation course requirements: financial literacy. | 33 |
| SB 585 (Mendoza) - School employees: awards. | 33 |
| SB 590 (Moorlach) - School finance: school districts: annual budgets: reserve balance. | 33 |
| SB 592 (Nielsen) - Public postsecondary education: admissions data. | 33 |
| SB 596 (Stern) - Civics education: Student Empowerment Commission. | 33 |
| SB 607 (Skinner) - Pupil discipline: suspensions and expulsions: willful defiance. | 34 |
| SB 628 (Lara) - Local educational agencies: governing board elections: Los Angeles Community College District. | 34 |
| SB 674 (Allen) - California Student Loan Refinancing Program. | 34 |
| SB 677 (Moorlach) - California Community Colleges: prohibited acts: electronic listening or recording devices. | 34 |
| SB 694 (Newman) - California Community Colleges: Veteran Resource Centers. | 34 |
| SB 695 (Lara) - Teacher credentialing: applications and renewals: individual tax identification number. | 35 |
| SB 720 (Allen) - Environmental education: environmental principles and concepts. | 35 |
| SB 723 (Galgiani) - Pupil instruction: driver education and driver training: qualified instructors. | 35 |
| SB 727 (Galgiani) - Public postsecondary education: instructional materials: innovative pricing. | 35 |
| SB 730 (Pan) - Pupil nutrition: National School Lunch Act: Buy American provision: compliance. | 35 |

| | |
|--|----|
| SB 731 (Newman) - Public school employees: military veterans: leave of absence for illness or injury. | 36 |
| SB 746 (Portantino) - Pupil health: physical examinations. | 36 |
| SB 751 (Hill) - School finance: school districts: annual budgets: reserve balance. | 36 |
| SB 765 (Wiener) - School facilities: surplus real property: charter schools. | 36 |
| SB 769 (Hill) - Baccalaureate Degree Pilot Program. | 36 |
| SB 777 (Allen) - School accountability: professional development: visual and performing arts. | 37 |
| SB 782 (Skinner) - School meals: California grown food. | 37 |
| SB 787 (Morrell) - Pupil instruction: history-social science framework: historical documents: Northwest Ordinance. | 37 |
| SB 791 (Glazer) - Student loan disclosure: cohort default and other rates. | 37 |
| SB 803 (Glazer) - Public postsecondary education: the California Promise. | 37 |
| SB 805 (Galgiani) - Pupil discipline: suspensions and expulsions: assault or battery. | 38 |
| SB 806 (Glazer) - Charter schools: operation: for-profit entities. | 38 |
| SB 808 (Mendoza) - Charter schools: chartering authorities and approvals. | 38 |
| SB 816 (Committee on Education) - Elementary and secondary education: omnibus revisions. | 38 |
| SB 829 (Wiener) - Child care: individualized county child care subsidy plan: City and County of San Francisco. | 38 |
| SB 830 (Dodd) - Pupil instruction: media literacy: model curriculum. | 38 |
| SB 837 (Dodd) - Transitional kindergarten: enrollment for 4-year-olds. | 39 |
| SB 892 (Pan) - Lunar New Year. | 39 |
| SB 895 (Nguyen) - Pupil instruction: Vietnamese American refugee experience: model curriculum. | 39 |
| SB 933 (Allen) - Visual and performing arts education: grant program. | 39 |

| | |
|--|----|
| SB 940 (Beall) - Student financial aid: Cal Grant Program: foster youth. | 39 |
| SB 947 (Jackson) - Pupil instruction: digital citizenship and media literacy. | 39 |
| SB 949 (Allen) - Conflicts of interest: public officers and employees: charter schools. | 40 |
| SB 967 (Berryhill) - Public postsecondary education: waiver of mandatory systemwide tuition and fees: current or former foster youth. | 40 |
| SB 968 (Pan) - Postsecondary education: mental health counselors. | 40 |
| SB 972 (Portantino) - Pupil and student health: identification cards: suicide prevention hotline telephone number. | 40 |
| SB 1009 (Wilk) - Community colleges: tutoring. | 40 |
| SB 1019 (Beall) - Youth mental health and substance use disorder services. | 40 |
| SB 1036 (Wilk) - Pupil records: directory information: school board meetings. | 41 |
| SB 1048 (Allen) - Pupil assessment: academic achievement. | 41 |
| SB 1071 (Newman) - Public postsecondary education: Chancellor of the California Community Colleges: uniform policy to award course credit for prior military education, training, and service. | 41 |
| SB 1104 (Roth) - Pupil safety: human trafficking prevention resources. | 41 |
| SB 1127 (Hill) - Pupil health: administration of medicinal cannabis: schoolsites. | 41 |
| SB 1177 (Portantino) - Classified employees: Classified School Employees Summer Furlough Fund. | 42 |
| SB 1193 (Nguyen) - Community college districts: sale or lease of real property. | 42 |
| SB 1203 (Bates) - School safety: public and private schools: uniform active threat drills. | 42 |
| SB 1216 (Glazer) - Charter schools. | 42 |
| SB 1224 (Glazer) - Statewide longitudinal education and workforce data system. | 42 |
| SB 1225 (Glazer) - Education finance: Higher Education Facilities Bond Act of 2018. | 42 |

| | |
|---|----|
| SB 1243 (Portantino) - Public postsecondary education: The California State Pathways in Technology Program. | 43 |
| SB 1275 (Stern) - Public postsecondary education: Plan Against College Hunger Act of 2018. | 43 |
| SB 1321 (Monning) - School finance: necessary small schools. | 43 |
| SB 1344 (Moorlach) - Education expenses: Education Savings Account Act of 2020. | 43 |
| SB 1348 (Pan) - Postsecondary education: allied health professional clinical programs: reporting. | 43 |
| SB 1349 (Stern) - Pupils: diploma alternatives: certificate of proficiency: high school equivalency certificate. | 43 |
| SB 1351 (Hernandez) - California State University: reports: management policies. | 44 |
| SB 1354 (Galgiani) - Community colleges: California Apprenticeship Initiative (CAI) New and Innovative Grant Program. | 44 |
| SB 1356 (Wilk) - California Community Colleges: Antelope Valley College: Aerospace Institute. | 44 |
| SB 1359 (McGuire) - Child care services: CalWORKs: Stage 2. | 44 |
| SB 1362 (Beall) - Charter schools: petitions: chartering authority duties: oversight costs: Legislative Analyst Report. | 44 |
| SB 1368 (Moorlach) - Pupil enrollment: Statewide Open Enrollment Act. | 45 |
| SB 1381 (Nielsen) - Public postsecondary education: Campus Free Expression Act. | 45 |
| SB 1383 (Fuller) - Teacher credentialing: Committee of Credentials: membership. | 45 |
| SB 1388 (Anderson) - Postsecondary education: Forming Open and Robust University Minds Act. | 45 |
| SB 1406 (Hill) - Public postsecondary education: community college districts: baccalaureate degree pilot program. | 45 |
| SB 1428 (McGuire) - Minors: employment: work permits. | 45 |

| | |
|---|----|
| SB 1443 (Stone) - School safety: the County of Riverside school metal detector pilot program. | 46 |
| SB 1456 (Morrell) - School employment: Sexual Abuse-Free Education (SAFE) Act. | 46 |
| SB 1471 (Hernandez) - Cal Grant Program: Competitive Cal Grant A and B awards. | 46 |
| SCA 13 (Galgiani) - University of California. | 46 |
| SCA 14 (Hernandez) - University of California: Office of the President of the University of California: terms of regents. | 46 |
| SCA 16 (Moorlach) - Educational expenses: education savings accounts: University of California admissions. | 47 |
| SCA 23 (De León) - Education finance: minimum funding requirement: inclusion of taxpayer contributions. | 47 |
| SCR 157 (Portantino) - Italian American Heritage Month. | 47 |
| AB 10 (Cristina Garcia) - Feminine hygiene products: public school restrooms. | 47 |
| AB 19 (Santiago) - Community colleges: enrollment fee waiver. | 47 |
| AB 21 (Kalra) - Public postsecondary education: Access to Higher Education for Every Student. | 48 |
| AB 23 (Ridley-Thomas) - Educational programs: single gender schools and instructional programs. | 48 |
| AB 24 (Eggman) - Instructional programs: State Seal of Civic Engagement. | 48 |
| AB 26 (Caballero) - Child care and development: child care resource and referral programs: assistance to license-exempt child care providers. | 48 |
| AB 37 (O'Donnell) - Pupil instruction: visual and performing arts: content standards in media arts. | 48 |
| AB 45 (Thurmond) - California School Employee Housing Assistance Grant Program. | 49 |
| AB 60 (Santiago) - Subsidized child care and development services: stages of child care: CalWORKs. | 49 |
| AB 81 (Gonzalez Fletcher) - English learners: identification: notice. | 49 |

| | |
|--|----|
| AB 169 (O'Donnell) - Teaching credential: teacher recruitment: Golden State Teacher Grant Program. | 49 |
| AB 170 (O'Donnell) - Teacher credentialing. | 49 |
| AB 172 (Chávez) - Public postsecondary education: residency: dependents of armed forces members. | 49 |
| AB 185 (O'Donnell) - School/Law Enforcement Partnership: stakeholder workgroup. | 50 |
| AB 189 (Low) - School curriculum: model curriculum: service learning. | 50 |
| AB 192 (Medina) - Migrant education: statewide parent advisory council: reports. | 50 |
| AB 203 (O'Donnell) - School facilities: design and construction. | 50 |
| AB 204 (Medina) - Community colleges: waiver of enrollment fees. | 50 |
| AB 214 (Weber) - Postsecondary education: student hunger. | 50 |
| AB 226 (Cervantes) - Teacher credentialing: spouses of active duty members of the Armed Forces: expedited application process. | 51 |
| AB 233 (Gloria) - Pupils: right to wear religious, ceremonial, or cultural adornments at school graduation ceremonies. | 51 |
| AB 235 (O'Donnell) - School finance: school district annual budgets: reserve balances. | 51 |
| AB 254 (Thurmond) - Local Educational Agency Behavioral Health Integration Pilot Program. | 51 |
| AB 258 (Arambula) - Child care and development services: individualized county child care subsidy plan: County of Fresno. | 51 |
| AB 261 (Thurmond) - School districts: governing boards: pupil members: preferential voting. | 52 |
| AB 273 (Aguiar-Curry) - Child care services: eligibility. | 52 |
| AB 276 (Medina) - Charter schools. | 52 |
| AB 300 (Caballero) - Child care and development services: individualized county child care subsidy plans: Counties of Monterey, San Benito, Santa Clara, and Santa Cruz. | 52 |

| | |
|---|----|
| AB 310 (Medina) - Part-time faculty office hours. | 52 |
| AB 318 (Caballero) - Pupil instruction: independent study: visual contact with pupil. | 52 |
| AB 341 (Frazier) - School field trips: expenses. | 53 |
| AB 343 (McCarty) - Public postsecondary education: holders of certain special immigrant visas. | 53 |
| AB 365 (Muratsuchi) - Pupil instruction: coursework and graduation requirements: children of military families. | 53 |
| AB 377 (Frazier) - Child care subsidy plans: Counties of San Diego and Solano. | 53 |
| AB 385 (Chu) - Pupil data: visual and performing arts. | 53 |
| AB 386 (Gonzalez Fletcher) - School facilities: energy efficiency projects. | 53 |
| AB 394 (Medina) - California State University: assessment and course placement of admitted students. | 53 |
| AB 406 (McCarty) - Charter schools: operation. | 54 |
| AB 410 (Cervantes) - Teacher credentialing: beginning teacher induction programs: fees. | 54 |
| AB 422 (Arambula) - California State University: Doctor of Nursing Practice Degree Program. | 54 |
| AB 435 (Thurmond) - Child care subsidy plans: Counties of Alameda, Contra Costa, Marin, and Sonoma. | 54 |
| AB 446 (Bigelow) - Instructional materials: disposal of obsolete instructional Materials. | 54 |
| AB 453 (Limón) - Postsecondary education: student hunger. | 54 |
| AB 491 (Muratsuchi) - California Civil Liberties Public Education Act. | 55 |
| AB 500 (Gomez) - Employee codes of conduct: employee interactions with pupils. | 55 |
| AB 504 (Medina) - Community colleges: Student Success and Support Program funding. | 55 |

| | |
|---|----|
| AB 568 (Gonzalez Fletcher) - School and community college employees: paid maternity leave. | 55 |
| AB 584 (Quirk-Silva) - Student financial aid: California Student Opportunity and Access Program: Orange County. | 55 |
| AB 591 (O'Donnell) - School property: lease: county boards of education. | 56 |
| AB 603 (Quirk-Silva) - Child care: alternative payment programs: child care providers. | 56 |
| AB 616 (Aguiar-Curry) - Pupil instruction: California State Summer School for Mathematics and Science: funding: tuition. | 56 |
| AB 618 (Low) - Local Agency Public Construction Act: job order contracting: community college districts. | 56 |
| AB 637 (Medina) - Community colleges: cross-enrollment in online education. | 56 |
| AB 643 (Frazier) - Pupil instruction: abusive relationships. | 56 |
| AB 667 (Reyes) - Pupil discipline: suspension: informal conference. | 57 |
| AB 669 (Berman) - Economic development: California Community Colleges Economic and Workforce Development Program. | 57 |
| AB 676 (Limón) - Child care and development: occupational health and safety training. | 57 |
| AB 677 (Chiu) - Data collection: sexual orientation. | 57 |
| AB 681 (Chau) - Teacher credentialing: teacher preparation outside of the United States: temporary certificates. | 57 |
| AB 691 (Levine) - Pupil nutrition: almond milk. | 58 |
| AB 692 (Chu) - Schoolbuses: passenger restraint systems. | 58 |
| AB 699 (O'Donnell) - Educational equity: immigration and citizenship status. | 58 |
| AB 705 (Irwin) - Seymour-Campbell Student Success Act of 2012: matriculation: Assessment. | 58 |
| AB 716 (O'Donnell) - Public elementary and secondary schools: consolidated applications for funding: school plans for student achievement: schoolsite councils. | 58 |

| | |
|--|----|
| AB 738 (Limón) - Pupil instruction: Native American studies: model curriculum. | 59 |
| AB 746 (Gonzalez Fletcher) - Public health: potable water systems: lead testing: schoolsites. | 59 |
| AB 752 (Rubio) - Child care: expulsion. | 59 |
| AB 760 (Arambula) - Pupils: minimum schoolday: concurrent enrollment: joint powers agreement. | 59 |
| AB 766 (Friedman) - Foster youth. | 59 |
| AB 809 (Quirk-Silva) - Pupil instruction: Cyber Secure Youth Act. | 59 |
| AB 819 (Medina) - California State University: regulations. | 60 |
| AB 830 (Kalra) - High school exit examination. | 60 |
| AB 834 (O'Donnell) - School-based health programs. | 60 |
| AB 841 (Weber) - Pupil nutrition: food and beverages: advertising: corporate incentive programs. | 60 |
| AB 847 (Bocanegra) - Academic senates: membership. | 60 |
| AB 848 (McCarty) - Public contracts: University of California: California State University: domestic workers. | 60 |
| AB 858 (Dababneh) - Pupil instruction: California Financial Literacy Initiative. | 61 |
| AB 868 (Berman) - Private postsecondary education: community-based organizations. | 61 |
| AB 872 (Chau) - School employees: employment: sex offenses. | 61 |
| AB 949 (Gipson) - School employees: contracts: sole proprietors: criminal background checks. | 61 |
| AB 952 (Reyes) - Teachers: Bilingual Teacher Professional Development Program: bilingual teacher shortage pathways. | 61 |
| AB 957 (Levine) - Higher education regional workforce coordination: California Workforce Development Board. | 61 |
| AB 990 (Rodriguez) - Public postsecondary education: California State University: University of California: estimates of off-campus housing costs. | 62 |

| | |
|--|----|
| AB 1018 (Reyes) - Community colleges: student equity plans. | 62 |
| AB 1029 (Weber) - Comprehensive school safety plans. | 62 |
| AB 1035 (O'Donnell) - Pupil assessments: interim assessments: content standard reporting. | 62 |
| AB 1037 (Limón) - Postsecondary education: student financial aid: Cal Grant B Service Incentive Grant Program. | 62 |
| AB 1062 (Levine) - Postsecondary education: cross-enrollment: online education at the California State University. | 62 |
| AB 1064 (Calderon) - California State University: student discretionary expenses survey. | 63 |
| AB 1082 (Burke) - Transportation electrification: electric vehicle charging infrastructure: schools. | 63 |
| AB 1106 (Weber) - Child care and development services: alternative payment programs: military families. | 63 |
| AB 1122 (Limón) - Teachers: dual-language immersion programs. | 63 |
| AB 1124 (Cervantes) - Juvenile court school pupils: graduation requirements and continued education options. | 63 |
| AB 1142 (Medina) - High school diplomas: State Seal of Biliteracy: English learners. | 63 |
| AB 1157 (Mullin) - School property: school district advisory committees: teacher and school district employee housing: property tax exemption. | 64 |
| AB 1164 (Thurmond) - Teachers: recruitment and retention: computer science. | 64 |
| AB 1176 (Mullin) - High school equivalency tests. | 64 |
| AB 1178 (Calderon) - Postsecondary education: student loans. | 64 |
| AB 1196 (Harper) - School bonds: term of bonds: furnishing and equipping classrooms. | 64 |
| AB 1217 (Bocanegra) - Pupil instruction: state school: STEM instruction. | 65 |
| AB 1220 (Weber) - Certificated school employees: permanent status. | 65 |
| AB 1227 (Bonta) - Human Trafficking Prevention Education and Training Act. | 65 |

| | |
|---|----|
| AB 1231 (Weber) - Public postsecondary education: California State University: support staff employees: merit salary adjustments. | 65 |
| AB 1248 (Gloria) - Pupils: right to wear religious, ceremonial, or cultural adornments at school graduation ceremonies. | 65 |
| AB 1261 (Berman) - Pupil discipline: pupil suicide prevention. | 65 |
| AB 1264 (Eduardo Garcia) - Special education pupils: individualized education program: meetings: school records. | 66 |
| AB 1284 (Calderon) - Postsecondary education: students with disabilities. | 66 |
| AB 1299 (Gipson) - Community colleges: Compton Community College District. | 66 |
| AB 1321 (Weber) - Education finance: fiscal transparency. | 66 |
| AB 1343 (Chen) - Water conservation: school districts: Go Low Flow Water Conservation Partnerships. | 66 |
| AB 1354 (Kiley) - Pupil instruction: repeal of programs. | 66 |
| AB 1360 (Bonta) - Charter schools: pupil admissions, suspensions, and expulsions. | 67 |
| AB 1399 (Nazarian) - Teacher credentialing: recognition of study in genocide, atrocities, and human rights. | 67 |
| AB 1406 (Gloria) - School facilities: leases of real property. | 67 |
| AB 1424 (Levine) - University of California: Best Value Construction Contracting Program. | 67 |
| AB 1435 (Gonzalez Fletcher) - The College Athlete Protection Act. | 67 |
| AB 1453 (Eduardo Garcia) - Schoolbuses: volunteer transportation. | 67 |
| AB 1468 (Chiu) - Community colleges: student equity plans. | 68 |
| AB 1502 (Thurmond) - Free or reduced-price school meals: direct certification. | 68 |
| AB 1528 (Acosta) - Virtual or online charter schools: average daily attendance: report. | 68 |
| AB 1533 (O'Donnell) - Pupil instruction: College Promise Partnership Act. | 68 |
| AB 1550 (Limón) - School finance: school bonds: small school district. | 68 |

| | |
|---|----|
| AB 1567 (Holden) - Public postsecondary education: California State University: California Community Colleges: foster youth: Higher Education Outreach and Assistance Act for Foster Youth. | 68 |
| AB 1577 (Gipson) - Career technical education: access plan. | 69 |
| AB 1619 (Berman) - Private postsecondary education. | 69 |
| AB 1651 (Reyes) - Community colleges: academic employees: involuntary administrative leave and investigations. | 69 |
| AB 1655 (Grayson) - University of California: requests from the California State Auditor’s office: prohibition on coordination. | 69 |
| AB 1661 (Limón) - School accountability: federal compliance with accountability requirements. | 69 |
| AB 1674 (Grayson) - University of California: nonresident student enrollment. | 70 |
| AB 1731 (Committee on Jobs, Economic Development, and the Economy) – Apprenticeships: training funds: audits. | 70 |
| AB 1743 (O’Donnell) - California Career Technical Education Incentive Grant Program. | 70 |
| AB 1744 (McCarty) - After school programs: substance use prevention: funding: cannabis revenue. | 70 |
| AB 1747 (Rodriguez) - School safety plans. | 70 |
| AB 1754 (McCarty) - State full-day preschool program: eligibility for enrollment: low income schools. | 71 |
| AB 1767 (Cervantes) - California Kickstart My Future Loan Forgiveness Program. | 71 |
| AB 1786 (Cervantes) - Community colleges: academic credit for prior military experience. | 71 |
| AB 1805 (Irwin) - Seymour-Campbell Student Success Act of 2012: matriculation: assessment and placement. | 71 |
| AB 1858 (Calderon) - Student financial aid: Financial Aid Shopping Sheet. | 71 |
| AB 1861 (Rodriguez) - Pupil instruction: human trafficking: use of social media and mobile device applications. | 71 |

| | |
|--|----|
| AB 1868 (Cunningham) - Pupil instruction: sexual health education: sexually suggestive or sexually explicit materials. | 72 |
| AB 1871 (Bonta) - Charter schools: free and reduced-price meals. | 72 |
| AB 1887 (Medina) - Public education governance: service on boards and commissions. | 72 |
| AB 1894 (Weber) - Postsecondary education: student hunger. | 72 |
| AB 1895 (Calderon) - California DREAM Loan Program: repayment, deferment, and forbearance. | 73 |
| AB 1935 (Irwin) - Community colleges: tutoring. | 73 |
| AB 1951 (O'Donnell) - Pupil assessments: Pathways to College Act. | 73 |
| AB 1961 (Choi) - Postsecondary education: student housing and meal plans. | 73 |
| AB 1962 (Wood) - Education finance: local control funding formula: unduplicated pupils: foster youth: dependent child of a tribal court. | 73 |
| AB 1974 (Gonzalez Fletcher) - Pupils: collection of debt. | 73 |
| AB 2001 (Reyes) - Family child care home education networks. | 73 |
| AB 2009 (Maienschein) - Interscholastic athletic programs: school districts: written emergency action plans: automated external defibrillator. | 74 |
| AB 2012 (Medina) - School and community college employees: parental leave. | 74 |
| AB 2015 (Reyes) - Pupil instruction: information about completion of applications for student financial aid. | 74 |
| AB 2022 (Chu) - Pupil mental health services: school notification. | 74 |
| AB 2031 (O'Donnell) - Public contracts: school facility projects: bidding requirements. | 74 |
| AB 2041 (Caballero) - University of California: Office of the Chief Investment Officer. | 74 |
| AB 2070 (Reyes) - Postsecondary education: sexual assault and sexual violence prevention training: intimate partner and dating violence. | 75 |
| AB 2098 (McCarty) - Adult Education Block Grant Program: immigration integration. | 75 |

| | |
|--|----|
| AB 2109 (O'Donnell) - Pupils: pupils with a temporary disability: individual instruction: pupils who are terminally ill: honorary diplomas. | 75 |
| AB 2121 (Caballero) - Pupil instruction: coursework and graduation requirements: currently and formerly migratory children and newly arrived immigrant pupils. | 75 |
| AB 2128 (Kiley) - School employees: dismissal or suspension: hearings: evidence. .. | 75 |
| AB 2153 (Thurmond) - Teachers: in-service training: lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, queer, and questioning pupil resources. | 76 |
| AB 2168 (Thurmond) - Special education: teachers: grant program. | 76 |
| AB 2171 (Frazier) - Individuals with disabilities: special education and related services. | 76 |
| AB 2186 (Thurmond) - Education finance: Golden State Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (STEM) Teacher Grant Program. | 76 |
| AB 2202 (Gray) - University of California: school of medicine. | 76 |
| AB 2210 (McCarty) - Public postsecondary education: community colleges: refugees and holders of certain special immigrant visas: exemption from nonresident tuition. | 77 |
| AB 2220 (Bonta) - College Student Athlete Bill of Rights. | 77 |
| AB 2228 (Wood) - Education finance: school apportionments: wildfire mitigation. | 77 |
| AB 2234 (Jones-Sawyer) - School districts: employees: dismissal or suspension administrative proceedings: testimony of minor witnesses: pupil contact information. | 77 |
| AB 2235 (Quirk-Silva) - County community schools: funding. | 77 |
| AB 2239 (Eduardo Garcia) - Pupil instruction: world language courses: A–G course certification. | 78 |
| AB 2248 (McCarty) - Student financial aid: Cal Grant program. | 78 |
| AB 2271 (Quirk-Silva) - School food authorities: federal equipment assistance grants: matching state grants. | 78 |
| AB 2285 (O'Donnell) - Teacher credentialing: out-of-state prepared teachers: clear credential. | 78 |

| | |
|---|----|
| AB 2289 (Weber) - Pupil rights: pregnant and parenting pupils. | 78 |
| AB 2291 (Chiu) - School safety: bullying. | 79 |
| AB 2292 (Aguiar-Curry) - Child care: reimbursement rates: startup costs: grants. | 79 |
| AB 2301 (Burke) - School bonds: Wiseburn Unified School District: Centinela Valley Union High School District. | 79 |
| AB 2315 (Quirk-Silva) - Pupil health: mental and behavioral health services: telehealth technology: guidelines. | 79 |
| AB 2319 (Nazarian) - Foreign language education: world language. | 79 |
| AB 2360 (Rodriguez) - Pupil nutrition: school district and food bank partnerships. | 79 |
| AB 2361 (Weber) - University of California: outsource contracts. | 80 |
| AB 2385 (Cunningham) - Public postsecondary education: textbooks. | 80 |
| AB 2390 (Harper) - Pupil safety: identification cards: suicide prevention telephone numbers. | 80 |
| AB 2391 (Harper) - Student health: identification cards: suicide prevention telephone numbers. | 80 |
| AB 2449 (Arambula) - School districts, county offices of education, and community college districts: governing boards: elections. | 81 |
| AB 2453 (Eduardo Garcia) - Air pollution: schools. | 81 |
| AB 2477 (Rubio) - Student support services: Dream Resource Liaisons. | 81 |
| AB 2479 (Voepel) - Public postsecondary education: income share agreement: pilot program. | 81 |
| AB 2488 (O'Donnell) - School facilities: task order procurement contracting: Los Angeles Unified School District. | 81 |
| AB 2505 (Santiago) - California State University: budget oversight policies. | 81 |
| AB 2514 (Thurmond) - Pupil instruction: dual language programs: grant program. | 82 |
| AB 2547 (McCarty) - Teachers: California Teacher Corps Act of 2018: teacher residency programs. | 82 |

| | |
|--|----|
| AB 2554 (Bonta) - Public postsecondary education: exemption from mandatory systemwide tuition and fees: surviving child or spouse of a federal firefighter. | 82 |
| AB 2570 (Nazarian) - School facilities: Clean and Healthy Schools Act: environmentally preferable cleaning and cleaning maintenance products. | 82 |
| AB 2580 (Cunningham) - Special education: due process hearings: extension of hearings. | 82 |
| AB 2597 (Arambula) - Programs in Medical Education. | 82 |
| AB 2601 (Weber) - Pupil instruction: sexual health education: charter schools. | 83 |
| AB 2622 (Dahle) - After School Education and Safety Program. | 83 |
| AB 2626 (Mullin) - Child care services. | 83 |
| AB 2635 (Weber) - Education finance: local control funding formula: supplemental grants: lowest performing pupil subgroup or subgroups. | 83 |
| AB 2639 (Berman) - Pupil suicide prevention policies: reviews: updates. | 83 |
| AB 2644 (Reyes) - Dolores Huerta Day. | 84 |
| AB 2657 (Weber) - Pupil discipline: restraint and seclusion. | 84 |
| AB 2691 (Jones-Sawyer) - Pupil health: pupil and school staff trauma: Trauma-Informed Schools Initiative. | 84 |
| AB 2698 (Rubio) - California state preschool programs: general child care and development programs: mental health consultation services: adjustment factors. | 84 |
| AB 2704 (O'Donnell) - Special education programs: Family Empowerment Centers on Disability. | 84 |
| AB 2722 (Medina) - Student financial aid: California Military Department GI Bill Award Program. | 84 |
| AB 2735 (O'Donnell) - English learners: participation in standard instructional program. | 85 |
| AB 2747 (Holden) - Student Athlete Bill of Rights. | 85 |
| AB 2763 (O'Donnell) - English language education: English learners: observation protocol. | 85 |

| | |
|--|----|
| AB 2771 (Eggman) - Education finance: Higher Education Facilities Bond Act of 2018. | 85 |
| AB 2772 (Medina) - Pupil instruction: ethnic studies. | 85 |
| AB 2785 (Rubio) - Student services: lactation accommodations. | 85 |
| AB 2800 (Chu) - High school athletics: California High School Coaching Education and Training Program: heat illness. | 86 |
| AB 2808 (Muratsuchi) - Education finance: local control funding formula: funding increase. | 86 |
| AB 2816 (Muratsuchi) - Pesticides: schoolsites: report. | 86 |
| AB 2819 (Holden) - University of California: study: high technology companies: employees. | 86 |
| AB 2820 (McCarty) - School accountability: school conditions and climate surveys: technical design group. | 86 |
| AB 2826 (Friedman) - Pupil enrollment: interdistrict attendance. | 87 |
| AB 2836 (Gloria) - Native Americans: repatriation. | 87 |
| AB 2878 (Chávez) - Local control and accountability plans: annual goals: state priorities: family engagement. | 87 |
| AB 2894 (Gloria) - Postsecondary education: students called to active military duty during an academic term. | 87 |
| AB 2904 (Carrillo) - Pupil health: mobile vision care services: schoolsites. | 87 |
| AB 2933 (Medina) - Public social services: county liaison for higher education. | 88 |
| AB 2949 (Gloria) - Pupil residency: pupils of military families. | 88 |
| AB 2960 (Thurmond) - Child care and development services: online portal. | 88 |
| AB 2979 (Burke) - High school diplomas: State Seal of Career Technical Education Pathway Completion. | 88 |
| AB 2990 (Low) - Public postsecondary education: exemption from tuition and fees for qualifying survivors of deceased public safety and fire suppression personnel: notice. | 88 |

| | |
|---|----|
| AB 3022 (Gonzalez Fletcher) - Retroactive grant of high school diplomas: deported pupils. | 89 |
| AB 3043 (Berman) - Pupil nutrition: breakfast and lunch programs. | 89 |
| AB 3058 (O'Donnell) - School facilities: inspections: examination and evaluation. | 89 |
| AB 3086 (Kiley) - Interdistrict attendance: prohibition on transfers by a school district of residence. | 89 |
| AB 3089 (Thurmond) - Student financial aid: Chafee grant awards. | 89 |
| AB 3096 (Rubio) - School Accountability Report Card. | 89 |
| AB 3101 (Carrillo) - Community colleges. | 89 |
| AB 3136 (O'Donnell) - Special education funding. | 90 |
| AB 3149 (Limón) - Substitute teachers: Teaching Permit for Statutory Leave: expanded pathways. | 90 |
| AB 3153 (Levine) - Student financial aid: Cal Grants: summer term students. | 90 |
| AB 3167 (O'Donnell) - Charter schools: Charter Authorizers Regional Support Network Program. | 90 |
| AB 3186 (Medina) - Public postsecondary education: University of California: California Community Colleges: competitive bidding: best value. | 90 |
| AB 3188 (Thurmond) - School accountability: local control and accountability plans: state priorities: pupil achievement. | 90 |
| AB 3192 (O'Donnell) - LEA Medi-Cal billing option: audit guide. | 91 |
| AB 3205 (O'Donnell) - School facilities: modernization projects: door locks. | 91 |
| AB 3223 (Grayson) - Special education: visually impaired pupils: braille: Unified English Braille. | 91 |
| AB 3228 (Burke) - School facilities: surplus real property: proceeds to pay emergency apportionment loan. | 91 |
| AB 3233 (Kiley) - Pupil assessment: performance standards. | 91 |
| AB 3255 (Committee on Higher Education) - Postsecondary education: omnibus bill. | 92 |

ACR 21 (Kiley) - Public postsecondary education: free speech policy. 92

ACR 32 (Medina) - Community colleges: faculty. 92

ACR 58 (Chu) - Public schools: history education. 92

SB 7 (Moorlach) - School district and community college district bonds: project information.

Requires school and community college district bond petitions to be supported by a facilities master plan, including cost estimates and specifying each planned project.

Status: Senate-Died - Education

SB 12 (Beall) - Foster youth: postsecondary education: financial aid assistance.

(1) Requires the California Student Aid Commission to work with the California Department of Social Services to develop an automated system to verify a student's status as a foster youth for the purposes of processing applications for state or federal financial aid; (2) expands the Cooperating Agencies Foster Youth Educational Support Program from up to 10 community college districts to 20 community college districts; and, (3) requires the county child welfare case plan, for a youth who is at least 16 years of age, to identify the person who is to be responsible for assisting the youth with applications for postsecondary education and related financial aid. Page 44 of 102

Status: Chapter 722, Statutes of 2017

SB 15 (Leyva) - Student financial aid: Cal Grant C awards.

Makes several changes to Cal Grant awards and statutorily establishes the maximum Cal Grant C award at \$2,462 for tuition and fees. This bill was an urgency measure.

Status: Assembly-In Committee Process – Appropriations

SB 25 (Portantino) - Public postsecondary education: nonresident tuition exemption.

Modifies eligibility requirements for the exemption from paying nonresident tuition for students who meet the requirements to qualify for education benefits under either the federal Montgomery GI Bill or Post 9/11 GI Bill program, to align with federal law. This bill was an urgency measure. The contents of this bill were subsequently amended into SB 85 (Committee on Budget and Fiscal Review, Chapter 23, Statutes of 2017). The bill was subsequently amended to relate to elections.

Status: Chapter 927, Statutes of 2018

SB 26 (Leyva) - Sex offenders: access to schools.

Sets forth when a person, who is registered sex offender and who holds the right to make educational decisions for a student at a K-12 school, may be on that school's campus.

Status: Senate-Died – Appropriations

SB 52 (Newman) - Pupil attendance: interdistrict transfers.

Extended the sunset by five years on the District of Choice program. This bill was subsequently amended to relate to State Route 39.

Status: Chapter 423, Statutes of 2017

SB 55 (Jackson) - After school programs: The Distinguished After School Health Recognition Program.

Extends the sunset date for the Distinguished After School Health Recognition Program to January 1, 2023.

Status: Assembly-In Committee Process – Appropriations

SB 68 (Lara) - Public postsecondary education: exemption from nonresident tuition.

Expands eligibility for the exemption from paying nonresident tuition at California's public postsecondary institutions established under the provisions of AB 540 (Firebaugh, Chapter 814, Statutes of 2001) to students who have completed three or more years of attendance or earned credits equivalent to three or more years of full-time credits at an elementary school, secondary school, adult school and/or California Community Colleges.

Status: Chapter 496, Statutes of 2017

SB 78 (Leyva) - After school programs: grant amounts.

Requires the Department of Finance to adjust the total After School Education and Safety Program funding level to reflect an increase in the daily per-pupil rate of 50 percent of each increase to the minimum wage implemented during the 2018-19 fiscal year and every fiscal year thereafter.

Status: Assembly-In Committee Process – Education

SB 135 (Dodd) - Pupil instruction: media literacy.

Requires the Instructional Quality Commission to develop, and the State Board of Education to adopt, reject, or modify, a model curriculum in media literacy.

Status: Assembly-In Committee Process – Appropriations

SB 138 (McGuire) - School meal programs: free and reduced-price meals: universal free meal service.

Requires the California Department of Education, in consultation with the Department of Health Care Services, to develop and implement a process to use Medi-Cal data to directly certify children whose families meet the income criteria into the school meal program; requires school districts and county offices of education with high poverty schools, and high poverty charter schools, that currently participate in the breakfast or lunch program to provide breakfast and lunch free of charge to all students at those schools; and authorizes a school district, county office of education, or charter school to opt-out due to fiscal hardship.

Status: Chapter 724, Statutes of 2017

SB 140 (Allen) - Education finance: Learning Communities for School Success Program.

Expands priority for the Learning Communities for School Success Program grant fund to include Promise Neighborhoods.]

Status: Assembly-In Committee Process – Appropriations

SB 164 (McGuire) - Public postsecondary education: priority registration for Tribal TANF recipients.

Requires each California Community College district that administers a priority enrollment system to grant priority registration for enrollment to any student who is a recipient of aid under the Tribal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families program.

Status: Chapter 97, Statutes of 2017

SB 169 (Jackson) - Education: sex equity.

Requires K-12 schools to use a “preponderance of evidence” standard to decide whether an incident of sexual harassment or violence occurred; requires higher education institutions to, among other things, adopt rules and procedures for the prevention of sexual harassment, and adopt and post on their Web sites the grievance and investigation procedures to resolve complaints of sexual harassment.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

SB 191 (Beall) - Pupil health: mental health and substance use disorder services.

Authorizes a local educational agency to enter into a contract with a county or qualified mental health service provider to create a partnership for providing mental health services to students, and creates a new special fund from which funding could be provided to support such programs.

Status: Senate-Died – Appropriations

SB 203 (Jackson) - Pupil instruction: digital citizenship and media literacy.

Requires the Superintendent of Public Instruction, on or before December 1, 2018 and in consultation with an advisory committee, to identify best practices and recommendations for instruction in digital citizenship, Internet safety, and media literacy.

Status: Senate-Died – Appropriations

SB 210 (Leyva) - Pupil health: drinking water.

Requires the State Water Resources Control Board, as part of its Safe Drinking Water in School Program to establish additional priority criteria in awarding the grants to give Page 47 of 102 priority to projects for schools that have tested their drinking water sources and have contamination issues.

Status: Assembly-In Committee Process - Transportation

SB 233 (Beall) - Foster children: records.

Requires a local educational agency to permit a foster family agency, short-term

residential treatment program staff, and a caregiver, as specified, access to student records, and makes numerous changes relative to student records and education information relative to foster youth.

Status: Chapter 829, Statutes of 2017

SB 236 (Nguyen) - Public postsecondary education: University of California: California State University: student financial assistance: tuition and mandatory systemwide fees: admission of out-of-state students.

Proposes to add provisions to the Donahoe Higher Education Act that would require, beginning 2019-20 academic year, that out-of-state undergraduate students make up no more than 10 percent of the total undergraduate enrollment systemwide and at each campus of the California State University (CSU) and, as a condition for the expenditure of annual Budget Act funding, of the University of California (UC). This bill also prohibits CSU and, as a condition for the expenditure of annual Budget Act funding, UC, from providing state-funded financial assistance to non-resident students, as specified, and prohibits an increase in tuition or mandatory systemwide fees for undergraduate students between the 2018-19 and 2022-23 academic years, inclusive.

Status: Senate-Died – Education

SB 250 (Hertzberg) - Pupil meals: Child Hunger Prevention and Fair Treatment Act of 2017.

Requires a local education agency (LEA) to ensure that a student whose parent or guardian has unpaid school meal fees is not shamed, treated differently, or served a meal that differs from what a student whose parent or guardian does not have unpaid school meal fees would receive under the LEA's policy; requires an LEA to attempt to directly certify a family for the free and reduced lunch program when a student has unpaid school meal fees and before the LEA notifies the parent or guardian within 10 days of reaching a negative balance; and prohibits school personnel from allowing any disciplinary action that is taken against the student to result in the denial or delay of a nutritionally adequate meal to that student.

Status: Chapter 726, Statutes of 2017

SB 257 (Lara) - School admissions: pupil residency: pupils of deported parents.

Deems that a student meets residency requirements for school attendance in a school district if he or she is a student whose parent(s) were residents of California and have departed California against their will.

Status: Chapter 498, Statutes of 2017

SB 304 (Portantino) - Juvenile court school pupils: joint transitions planning policy.

Requires each student detained for more than 20 consecutive schooldays to have an individualized transition plan and transition portfolio, and requires the individualized

transition plan and transition portfolio to address specified issues.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

SB 307 (Nguyen) - Postsecondary education: task force: study of student housing insecurity and homelessness.

Requests the University of California (UC) to convene a task force, consisting of three representatives from the UC, the California State University, and the California Community Colleges, selected by the governing boards of each segment, for the purpose of conducting a study to determine the extent, causes, and effects of housing insecurity and homelessness of current and future students.

Status: Assembly-In Committee Process - Appropriations

SB 317 (Roth) - California Community Colleges Economic and Workforce Development Program.

Extends the California Community Colleges Economic and Workforce Development Program sunset date from January 1, 2018 to January 1, 2023.

Status: Assembly-In Committee Process - Higher Education

SB 318 (Portantino) - California State University: personal services contracts.

Establishes standards for the use of personal services contracts by the California State University.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

SB 319 (Nguyen) - California Community Colleges: remedial coursework.

Requires the California Community Colleges to provide for entrance counseling and assessment to fully inform incoming students, prior to completion of registration, of any remedial coursework that the student will be required to complete.

Status: Senate-Died – Appropriations

SB 320 (Leyva) - Public health: public postsecondary education: oncampus student health centers: abortion by medication techniques.

(1) Requires each public university student health center to offer abortion by medication techniques beginning January 1, 2022; (2) establishes the Reproductive Health Preparation Fund for the purposes of providing private moneys in the form of grants to on-campus student health centers at the University of California and California State University campuses for the implementation of abortion by medication techniques; and (3) requires the Commission on the Status of Women and Girls to administer the fund.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

SB 326 (Nguyen) - Postsecondary education: Middle Class Scholarship Program.

Beginning in the 2018-19 fiscal year, this bill appropriates \$117 million, or another amount provided in the annual Budget Act, whichever is greater, to the California

Student Aid Commission for the Middle Class Scholarship program.

Status: Senate-Died – Appropriations

SB 328 (Portantino) - Pupil attendance: school start time.

Prohibits middle schools and high schools, including those operated as charter schools, but excluding rural school districts, from beginning their schoolday before 8:30 a.m.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

SB 341 (Wilk) - School bonds: citizens' oversight committee: member terms.

Doubles the number of terms that a member of a local bond Citizens' Oversight Committee may serve from three to six consecutive terms.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

SB 342 (Nguyen) - Pupil curriculum: history-social science curriculum framework: Vietnamese-American refugee experience.

Requires the Instructional Quality Commission and the State Board of Education, when the history-social science curriculum framework is next revised after January 1, 2018, to ensure that the history-social science curriculum framework includes instruction related to the Vietnamese-American refugee experience that began with the Fall of Saigon in 1975. The bill was not heard in this Committee.

Status: Senate-Died – Education

SB 344 (Bradford) - School attendance: interdistrict attendance.

Extends the sunset date on the extended timeline provided to county boards of education in Class 1 and Class 2 counties to determine whether a student who has filed an interdistrict appeal should be permitted to attend in the district in which the student desires to attend.

Status: Chapter 461, Statutes of 2017

SB 346 (Glazer) - Public postsecondary education: the California Promise.

Creates the Student Success and On-time Completion Fund in the State Treasury, and authorizes the California State University (CSU) Trustees to use money in the fund to incentivize student participation in a California Promise program by offering students grants for timely progress and participation in a summer term or a tuition freeze. This bill also requires the CSU to waive systemwide tuition or fees for a participating student unable to complete their degree due to limited space or lack of course offerings. When heard by this Committee, the bill required the Governor to select the membership of the computer science strategic implementation advisory panel.

Status: Assembly-In Committee Process – Appropriations

SB 354 (Portantino) - Special education: individualized education programs: translation services.

Requires a local educational agency, upon a parent's request, to translate the student's

individualized education program (IEP) and other related documents in the native language of the parent within 30 calendar days of the IEP team meeting.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

SB 379 (Atkins) - Pupil health: oral health assessment.

Modifies the existing student oral health assessment provisions, including the provision that requires the California Department of Education to consult with the state dental director to revise the standardized notification form for uniform data collection, and encourages school districts to report the notification forms to a system designated by the state dental director for the collection of those reports.

Status: Chapter 772, Statutes of 2017

SB 390 (Mendoza) - Local control and accountability plans: annual goals: state priorities: model school library standards.

Adds consideration of the Model School Library Standards for California Public Schools, including how libraries and certificated teacher librarians can help improve the critical thinking, research skills, and digital citizenship of pupils, to the state priority areas that local educational agencies are required to address in their Local Control and Accountability Plans.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

SB 396 (Lara) - University of California: California Medical Residency Training Pilot Program.

Requests the Regents of the University of California (UC), by July 31, 2018, to develop and implement a California Medical Residency Training Pilot program for students who meet the requirements adopted by the UC Regents for receiving an exemption from paying non-resident tuition that are equivalent to the provision established by AB 540 (Firebaugh, Chapter 814, Statutes of 2001). The bill was subsequently amended to relate to employment and training inclusive of harassment based on gender identity, gender expression and sexual orientation.

Status: Chapter 858, Statutes of 2017

SB 424 (Allen) - The California Regional Environmental Education Community Network.

Establishes the California Regional Environmental Education Community Network for the purpose of facilitating the implementation of high-quality environmental literacy in schools.

Status: Assembly-In Committee Process – Education

SB 436 (Allen) - Teachers: California STEM Professional Teaching Pathway Act of 2017.

Establishes the California Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (STEM)

Professional Teaching Pathway to recruit, train, support, and retain qualified STEM professionals, including military veterans, as mathematics and science teachers in California, upon an appropriation being included in the annual Budget Act.

Status: Assembly-In Committee Process – Education

SB 441 (Cannella) - Alternative payment programs: reimbursement.

Increases the administrative and support services allowance for Alternative Payment Programs that operate with contracts that are less than \$3 million, or a migrant alternative payment program that operates an individual contract in any dollar amount, from 17.5 percent of the total contract amount to 22 percent.

Status: Senate-Died – Appropriations

SB 455 (Newman) - Pupil enrollment: military dependents.

Modifies the residency requirements for dependents of active-duty military personnel, by specifying that dependents of military personnel meet the residency requirement for attending a school, if the parent is transferred or pending transfer to any military installation in California.

Status: Chapter 239, Statutes of 2017

SB 463 (Lara) - English learners: reclassification.

Establishes new procedures for the reclassification of a student from English learner to English proficient whereby a local educational agency would determine whether to reclassify an English learner according to specified criteria. This bill was subsequently amended to relate to the construction of a monument within the State Capitol Park.

Status: Assembly-In Committee Process - Rules

SB 468 (Leyva) - School districts: governing boards: pupil members.

Modifies the existing requirement that school district governing boards provide the student board member with materials presented to the board members to specify that the student members are to receive all open meeting materials at the same time the materials are presented to the board members, and requires governing boards to invite the student member to staff briefings provided to board members or provide a separate briefing within the same timeframe as the briefing of board members.

Status: Chapter 283, Statutes of 2017

SB 472 (Nielsen) - Public postsecondary education: Campus Free Expression Act.

Requires a person who wishes to engage in expressive activity on the campus of a public postsecondary institution to be permitted to do so freely, as long as that person's conduct is not unlawful and does not materially and substantially disrupt the functioning of the institution.

Status: Senate-Died – Appropriations

SB 478 (Portantino) - Public postsecondary education: transfer of community college students to the California State University or University of California.

Requires the governing board of each community college district to direct colleges to identify a student who has completed an associate degree for transfer, notify that student of their completion, automatically award that students with the degree and add the student to an identification system that is maintained by community colleges in a manner that is accessible to the California State University and the University of California for purposes of streamlining transfer.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

SB 483 (Glazer) - Education finance: Higher Education Facilities Bond Act of 2018.

Places a \$2 billion general obligation bond on the November 2018 ballot for the construction, reconstruction, and remodeling of existing or new facilities at the University of California, California State University, and the Hastings College of the Law. This bill was an urgency measure.

Status: Senate-Died – Appropriations

SB 494 (Hueso) - Language arts: reading: diagnostic tools and plans.

Establishes the Golden State Reading grant program for the purpose of assisting local educational agencies in ensuring that all students meet reading standards and language progressive skills by the end of grade 3.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

SB 527 (Galgiani) - Education finance: local control funding formula: hometo-school transportation: cost-of-living adjustment.

Provides an annual cost-of-living adjustment to the amount of funding that school districts and county offices of education receive from the Home-to-School Transportation program.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

SB 533 (Portantino) - Teacher credentialing: Governor’s Urgent State of Need: teacher shortages.

Authorizes the Governor to declare an “Urgent State of Need” in response to a teacher shortage, allowing a school district to employ teachers that are not credentialed and requiring the school district to provide support and training to these newly employed teachers, as specified.

Status: Senate-Died – Appropriations

SB 539 (De León) - The Community College Student Achievement Program.

Commencing with the 2017-18 academic year, establishes the California Community Colleges Completion Grant Program for purposes of creating a comprehensive set of

community college programs and services focused on improving student success known as guided pathways and a new grant award for community college students, to assist students in the completion of an associate degree, certificate program or transfer to a four-year university in a timely manner. The contents of this bill were amended into SB 85 (Committee on Budget and Fiscal Review, Chapter 23, and Statutes of 2017). This bill was subsequently amended to relate to the college access tax credit fund.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

SB 541 (Allen) - School facilities: water capture design standards. Requires the State Water Resources Control Board, in consultation with the regional water quality control boards, and the Division of the State Architect (within the Department of General Services), to recommend best design and use practices for storm water and dry weather runoff capture practices that can generally be applied to all new, reconstructed, or altered public schools, including school grounds.

Status: Chapter 811, Statutes of 2017

SB 544 (McGuire) - School districts contracting.

Requires school districts to award contracts for the provision of child nutrition program supplies to the most responsive and responsible party, and requires price to be the primary consideration, but not the only determining factor.

Status: Chapter 395, Statutes of 2017

SB 552 (Fuller) - Career technical education: aptitude test.

Requires the California Department of Education to develop or revise a Career Technical Education test that measures areas of interest for students, with special emphasis on students in grades 6 to 8, inclusive.

Status: Senate-Died – Appropriations

SB 557 (Hernandez) - Food donations: schools.

Authorizes a local educational agency to provide sharing tables where faculty, staff, and students can place prepackaged, non-potentially hazardous food items, uncut produce, unopened bags of sliced fruit, and unopened containers of milk to be donated to a food bank or other nonprofit charitable organization.

Status: Chapter 285, Statutes of 2017

SB 573 (Lara) - Student financial aid: service learning programs.

Authorizes the University of California Regents, the California State University Trustees, and the California Community Colleges Board of Governors, to develop and implement a student service program; and, imposes limitations on the collection, retention, and disclosure of information about applicants and participants in the program.

Status: Assembly-In Floor Process

SB 574 (Lara) - University of California: contracts: bidding.

Modifies the requirements for qualifying as a lowest responsible bidder or best value awardee for contracts for materials, goods, and services at the University of California.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

SB 577 (Dodd) - Public postsecondary education: California Community College Teacher Credentialing Partnership Pilot Program.

Establishes the California Community College Teacher Credentialing Partnership Pilot Program, awarding grants to collaboratives of one or more teacher-credentialing higher education institutions partnering with one or more community colleges for the purpose of offering teacher credentialing programs at community colleges.

Status: Chapter 603, Statutes of 2018

SB 583 (Stone) - High school graduation course requirements: financial literacy.

Requires the Instructional Quality Commission to develop, and for the State Board of Education to adopt, reject, or modify, a model curriculum designed for pupils in grades 9 to 12, inclusive, in financial literacy, for voluntary use by educators as an elective course by March 31, 2021.

Status: Assembly-In Committee Process – Appropriations

SB 585 (Mendoza) - School employees: awards.

Expands the list of employees to which school district governing boards are authorized to make awards to include employees who use their own personal resources to meet the classroom material needs of pupils. This bill was subsequently amended to relate to tribal state gaming compacts.

Status: Chapter 464, Statutes of 2017

SB 590 (Moorlach) - School finance: school districts: annual budgets: reserve balance.

Repeals the current maximum reserve level school districts are allowed to maintain in any year following a deposit being made into the School System Stabilization Account.

Status: Senate-Died – Education

SB 592 (Nielsen) - Public postsecondary education: admissions data.

Requires, by July 1, 2018 and each year thereafter, the Trustees of the California State University and the University of California (UC) to post on their respective Internet Web site uniform application, admission and freshman class profiles and additionally requires the UC to submit a report with specified information to the Legislature.

Status: Assembly-In Committee Process – Appropriations

SB 596 (Stern) - Civics education: Student Empowerment Commission.

Establishes the Student Empowerment Commission to be administered by the Superintendent of Public Instruction, the Secretary of State and one or more non-profit

organizations, for the purpose of organizing and conducting annual regional conferences and a statewide conference of students.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

SB 607 (Skinner) - Pupil discipline: suspensions and expulsions: willful defiance.

Commencing July 1, 2019, (1) permanently prohibits the suspension of any pupil in kindergarten or grades 1 to 5, inclusive, and the expulsion of any pupil in kindergarten or in any of grades 1 to 12, inclusive, who disrupted school activities or otherwise willfully defied the valid authority of supervisors, teachers, administrators, school officials, or other school personnel engaged in the performance of their duties; (2) prohibits, until July 1, 2023, the suspension of any pupil in grades 6 to 8, inclusive, for that same act; and (3) makes these provisions applicable to charter schools.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

SB 628 (Lara) - Local educational agencies: governing board elections: Los Angeles Community College District.

Deletes the requirement that the Los Angeles Community College District members be elected at large, and instead authorizes the members to be elected by trustee area.

Status: Chapter 243, Statutes of 2017

SB 674 (Allen) - California Student Loan Refinancing Program.

Expands eligibility for the existing California Student Loan Refinancing Program to include additional borrowers and types of private student loan debt, and also appropriates \$25 million from the General Fund for purposes of funding the program.

Status: Senate-Died – Appropriations

SB 677 (Moorlach) - California Community Colleges: prohibited acts: electronic listening or recording devices.

Allows a person to use an electronic listening or recording device in a California Community College classroom without the consent of the instructor if the person reasonably believed that he or she was recording activities that violate state or federal law or regulation, or local policy. This bill also prohibits a person acting on behalf of a higher educational institution from preventing a student from disclosing, or retaliating against a student for disclosing, information to a government or law enforcement agency and other entities if the student has reasonable cause to believe that the information discloses a violation of law.

Status: Senate-Died – Judiciary

SB 694 (Newman) - California Community Colleges: Veteran Resource Centers.

Requires the Chancellor's Office of the California Community Colleges to ensure that each of its campuses provides a dedicated on-campus Veteran Resource Center that offers services to help student veterans transition successfully from military life to

educational success. The contents of this bill were subsequently amended into SB 85 (Committee on Budget and Fiscal Review, Chapter 23, Statutes of 2017).

Status: Assembly-In Committee Process - Veterans Affairs

SB 695 (Lara) - Teacher credentialing: applications and renewals: individual tax identification number.

Requires the California Department of Public Health, the Commission on Teacher Credentialing, and the Emergency Medical Services Authority to accept a licensee's individual tax identification number in lieu of a social security number for purposes of complying with federal and state law requirements and clarifies that the licensing entities cannot require an applicant to disclose immigration or citizenship status for purposes of licensure.

Status: Chapter 838, Statutes of 2018

SB 720 (Allen) - Environmental education: environmental principles and concepts.

Revises provisions relating to the education principles for the environment by, among other things, (1) renaming them the environmental principles and concepts; (2) revising the process for, and entities involved in, updating the environmental principles and concepts; and (3) requiring the Instructional Quality Commission to ensure that the environmental principles and concepts are integrated into content standards and curriculum frameworks whenever those standards and frameworks are revised.

Status: Chapter 374, Statutes of 2018

SB 723 (Galgiani) - Pupil instruction: driver education and driver training: qualified instructors.

Defines "qualified instructor" for purposes of driver education and driver training to mean one who has a valid California driver's license and holds a designated subjects credential, a clear or preliminary single subject credential, or a valid prior credential authorizing instruction in automobile driver education and driver training.

Status: Senate-Died – Education

SB 727 (Galgiani) - Public postsecondary education: instructional materials: innovative pricing.

Authorizes a public postsecondary educational institution to adopt policies that allow for the use of innovative pricing techniques and payment options for textbooks and other instructional materials.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

SB 730 (Pan) - Pupil nutrition: National School Lunch Act: Buy American provision: compliance.

Requires the California Department of Education to monitor compliance with the federal

Buy American provisions of the National School Lunch program, including posting resources and best practices on their Web site.

Status: Chapter 571, Statutes of 2017

SB 731 (Newman) - Public school employees: military veterans: leave of absence for illness or injury.

Provides additional paid leave to current classified and certificated school employees—who are former active duty members of the United States Armed Forces or who are former or current members of the National Guard or a federal military reserve component, and who have a qualifying service-connected disability—to undergo medical treatment for their service-connected disabilities.

Status: Chapter 597, Statutes of 2017

SB 746 (Portantino) - Pupil health: physical examinations.

Specifically authorized a licensed doctor of chiropractic, naturopathic doctor, or nurse practitioner practicing in compliance with the respective laws governing the licensee's profession to perform a physical examination that is required for participation in an interscholastic athletic program. This bill was subsequently amended to relate to firearms and ammunition.

Status: Chapter 780, Statutes of 2018

SB 751 (Hill) - School finance: school districts: annual budgets: reserve balance.

Increases the cap on school district reserves, adds a minimum fund balance in the Public School System Stabilization Account to the conditions that must be met for the cap on school district reserves to be triggered, and exempts small and basic aid school districts from the reserve cap requirement.

Status: Chapter 674, Statutes of 2017

SB 765 (Wiener) - School facilities: surplus real property: charter schools.

Re-establishes provisions requiring the governing board of a school district seeking to sell or lease surplus property to first offer that property to a charter school and authorizes a school district to use the proceeds from the lease or sale of surplus real property for any one-time general fund purpose. This bill was subsequently amended to relate to local housing development approvals.

Status: Chapter 840, Statutes of 2018

SB 769 (Hill) - Baccalaureate Degree Pilot Program.

Extends the statewide baccalaureate degree pilot program administered by the California Community Colleges Board of Governors by an additional five years.

Status: Assembly-In Committee Process – Appropriations

SB 777 (Allen) - School accountability: professional development: visual and performing arts.

Requires the California Department of Education to establish a statewide program to provide professional development training to assist school districts and county offices of education with offering instruction in visual and performing arts and including information about courses offered in visual and performing arts in a Local Control and Accountability Plan.

Status: Senate-Died – Appropriations

SB 782 (Skinner) - School meals: California grown food.

Required the California Department of Food and Agriculture and the California Department of Education to meet annually to discuss the intersection of state agriculture and school meals policy. This bill was subsequently amended to relate to energy data transparency.

Status: Chapter 684, Statutes of 2018

SB 787 (Morrell) - Pupil instruction: history-social science framework: historical documents: Northwest Ordinance.

Adds the Northwest Ordinance to the list of documents that the Instructional Quality Commission (IQC) is required to ensure are incorporated into the framework whenever the history-social science framework is revised, and would require the IQC to ensure that those documents are incorporated into the framework so that the documents are read by pupils.

Status: Senate-Died – Education

SB 791 (Glazer) - Student loan disclosure: cohort default and other rates.

Requires, commencing with the 2018-19 academic year, a postsecondary educational institution with current or former students receiving certain federal loans to collect specified information available from the United States Department of Education regarding its current and former student borrowers and to publish and make available annually the forbearance, deferment, delinquency, and official cohort default rate percentages, and specified definitions, for each campus on its website and if applicable, as part of the School Performance Fact Sheet. The bill was not heard in this Committee.

Status: Senate-Died – Education

SB 803 (Glazer) - Public postsecondary education: the California Promise.

Establishes the Student Success and On-time Completion Fund for the California State University (CSU) to provide fiscal incentives for students participating in the California Program.

Status: Senate-Died – Appropriations

SB 805 (Galgiani) - Pupil discipline: suspensions and expulsions: assault or battery.

Requires the governing board of a school district, if a school principal or superintendent determines that a pupil who has committed assault or battery upon a school employee or a staff member contracted to provide services to pupils should not be recommended for expulsion, or that an alternative means of correction would address the pupil's conduct, to transfer the pupil to another school in the school district if the pupil's conduct resulted in serious bodily injury.

Status: Assembly-In Committee Process – Education

SB 806 (Glazer) - Charter schools: operation: for-profit entities.

Prohibits the operation of for-profit charter schools, prohibits for-profit entities from engaging in certain activities related to charter school governance and instructional services, and subjects charter schools to a variety of the same open meeting, conflict-of-interest, and disclosure laws as traditional school districts.

Status: Senate-Died – Judiciary

SB 808 (Mendoza) - Charter schools: chartering authorities and approvals.

Requires all charter school petitions to be approved by the governing board of the school district in which the charter school is located, prohibits a charter school from locating outside of its authorizer's district boundaries, and limits the current charter appeal process to claims of procedural violations.

Status: Senate-Died – Education

SB 816 (Committee on Education) - Elementary and secondary education: omnibus revisions.

The education omnibus clean-up measure, makes technical and other non-controversial revisions to numerous provisions of the Education Code.

Status: Chapter 507, Statutes of 2018

SB 829 (Wiener) - Child care: individualized county child care subsidy plan: City and County of San Francisco.

Makes details of the approved City and County of San Francisco individualized county child care subsidy plan and qualification requirements for subsidized child care services accessible from the City and County website. This bill was subsequently amended to relate to donation of medicinal cannabis.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

SB 830 (Dodd) - Pupil instruction: media literacy: model curriculum.

Requires the California Department of Education to make a list of resources and instructional materials on media literacy, including media literacy professional development programs for teachers, available to school districts on its Internet Web

site, by July 1, 2019.

Status: Chapter 448, Statutes of 2018

SB 837 (Dodd) - Transitional kindergarten: enrollment for 4-year-olds.

Expands eligibility for transitional kindergarten to all four-year olds, phased in over a two-year period beginning in the 2020-21 school year.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

SB 892 (Pan) - Lunar New Year.

Requires the Governor to annually proclaim the day of Lunar New Year, which occurs between January 21 and February 20, and encourages all public schools and educational institutions to conduct exercises recognizing the traditions and cultural significance of the Lunar New Year.

Status: Chapter 199, Statutes of 2018

SB 895 (Nguyen) - Pupil instruction: Vietnamese American refugee experience: model curriculum.

Requires the Instructional Quality Commission to develop and submit to the State Board of Education (SBE), and requires the SBE to adopt, modify, or revise, the following model curricula: (1) relative to the Vietnamese American refugee experience that includes, but is not limited to, curriculum on the fall of Saigon in 1975, (2) relative to the Cambodian genocide, and (3) in Hmong history and cultural studies.

Status: Chapter 686, Statutes of 2018

SB 933 (Allen) - Visual and performing arts education: grant program.

Establishes the Arts for Every Student Incentive Grant Program, contingent on an appropriation, to be administered by the California Department of Education.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

SB 940 (Beall) - Student financial aid: Cal Grant Program: foster youth.

Expands eligibility for Cal Grant B Entitlement award for a student who is a current or former foster youth by extending the window of time for submission of an initial financial aid application up to age 26 and by increasing the total award level for this student group from four to eight-years of full-time attendance in an undergraduate program.

Status: Assembly-In Committee Process - Higher Education

SB 947 (Jackson) - Pupil instruction: digital citizenship and media literacy.

Requires the Superintendent of Public Instruction, on or before January 1, 2021, and in consultation with the State Board of Education and an advisory committee, to identify best practices and recommendations for instruction in digital citizenship, Internet safety, and media literacy, and to report to the appropriate fiscal and policy committees of the Legislature, by January 1, 2025, on strategies to implement the best practices and

recommendations statewide.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

SB 949 (Allen) - Conflicts of interest: public officers and employees: charter schools.

Amends certain conflict-of-interest requirements mandated by Government Code Section 1090 and specifies that charter school governing boards are subject to the same requirements and exceptions as school district governing boards.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Judiciary

SB 967 (Berryhill) - Public postsecondary education: waiver of mandatory systemwide tuition and fees: current or former foster youth.

Prohibits the University of California and the California State University from charging mandatory tuition and fees to an undergraduate student who is a current or former foster youth.

Status: Chapter 688, Statutes of 2018

SB 968 (Pan) - Postsecondary education: mental health counselors.

Contingent upon an appropriation of funds, requires the California State University Board of Trustees, and requests the Regents of University of California, to have one full-time equivalent mental health counselor per 1,500 students enrolled at each of their respective campuses.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

SB 972 (Portantino) - Pupil and student health: identification cards: suicide prevention hotline telephone number.

Requires schools that serve students in any of grades 7-12, and institutions of higher education, that issue student identification cards to have printed on either side of the identification card the number for a suicide hotline.

Status: Chapter 460, Statutes of 2018

SB 1009 (Wilk) - Community colleges: tutoring.

Expands the categories of noncredit courses for which community colleges claim state apportionment funding to include supervised tutoring for students in certain courses.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

SB 1019 (Beall) - Youth mental health and substance use disorder services.

Requires the Mental Health Services Oversight and Accountability Commission to allocate at least one-half of Investment in Mental Health Wellness Act of 2013 triage grant program funds to local educational agency and mental health partnerships to support prevention, early intervention, and direct services to children and youth.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

SB 1036 (Wilk) - Pupil records: directory information: school board meetings.

Prohibits a local educational agency from including the directory information or the personal information of a student or of a parent in the minutes of a meeting of its governing body.

Status: Chapter 788, Statutes of 2018

SB 1048 (Allen) - Pupil assessment: academic achievement.

This bill repealed obsolete provisions in the Education Code that required the State Board of Education to adopt statewide academically rigorous content standards in the core curriculum areas of reading, writing, and mathematics to serve as the basis for assessing the academic achievement of individual pupils and of schools, school districts, and the California educational system. This bill was subsequently amended to relate to intercity rail services.

Status: Assembly-In Committee Process – Rules

SB 1071 (Newman) - Public postsecondary education: Chancellor of the California Community Colleges: uniform policy to award course credit for prior military education, training, and service.

Requires, by September 1, 2019, the Office of the Chancellor of the California Community Colleges, in collaboration with the Academic Senate to develop a consistent policy for awarding course credit for prior military education, training and service. This bill also requires each community college district to have a policy consistent with the policy developed by the Chancellor's Office.

Status: Chapter 560, Statutes of 2018

SB 1104 (Roth) - Pupil safety: human trafficking prevention resources.

Requires school districts and charter schools to work with their schools serving students in any of grades 6-12 to identify methods of informing parents of human trafficking prevention resources, and requires schools to implement those methods by January 1, 2020.

Status: Chapter 848, Statutes of 2018

SB 1127 (Hill) - Pupil health: administration of medicinal cannabis: schoolsites.

Jojo's Act authorizes the governing board of a school district, a county board of education, or the governing body of a charter school maintaining kindergarten or any of grades 1 to 12, inclusive, to adopt a policy that allows a parent or guardian of a pupil to possess and administer non-smokeable and non-vapeable medicinal cannabis to the authorized pupil at a schoolsite.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

SB 1177 (Portantino) - Classified employees: Classified School Employees Summer Furlough Fund.

Creates a program to allow classified school employees to contribute earnings voluntarily, matched by the state on a one-to-one basis, to provide income during months in which these employees do not currently receive a salary. This bill was subsequently amended to relate to firearm purchases.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

SB 1193 (Nguyen) - Community college districts: sale or lease of real property.

Allows proceeds derived from the sale of specified properties located within Long Beach, California to be deposited by the Long Beach Community College District into its irrevocable trust fund established for retiree benefit obligations. The bill was not heard in this Committee.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Education

SB 1203 (Bates) - School safety: public and private schools: uniform active threat drills.

Requires all public and private schools, including charter schools, to establish lockdown training procedures. Requires all schools to consult with local first responder agencies and mental health professionals in developing the procedures.

Status: Assembly-In Committee Process – Appropriations

SB 1216 (Glazer) - Charter schools.

Subjects charter schools and their governing boards to the same open meeting and disclosure laws as traditional school districts, with specified exceptions.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Judiciary

SB 1224 (Glazer) - Statewide longitudinal education and workforce data system.

Requires the California Department of Education, Chancellor of the California Community Colleges, and the California State University, and requests the University of California, to establish a data collection system to ensure student data is tracked from K-12 through public postsecondary education and into the workforce.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

SB 1225 (Glazer) - Education finance: Higher Education Facilities Bond Act of 2018.

Places a \$4 billion general obligation bond on the November 2020 ballot for the construction, reconstruction, and remodeling of existing or new facilities at the University of California, the California State University, and the Hastings College of the Law. This bill was an urgency measure.

Status: Assembly-In Floor Process

SB 1243 (Portantino) - Public postsecondary education: The California State Pathways in Technology Program.

Establishes, contingent on an appropriation for its purposes, the California State Pathways in Technology (CA P-TECH) Program as a public-private partnership for purposes of preparing California students for high-skill jobs of the future in technology, manufacturing, health care, and finance.

Status: Assembly-In Committee Process - Higher Education

SB 1275 (Stern) - Public postsecondary education: Plan Against College Hunger Act of 2018.

Establishes, under the administration of the California Student Aid Commission, a new grant award program for the purpose of preventing hunger among students at public postsecondary educational institutions who are eligible for the Cal Grant B Program.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

SB 1321 (Monning) - School finance: necessary small schools.

Expands eligibility for the necessary small schools funding allowance to include specified schools in districts with average daily attendance of up to 5,000.

Status: Chapter 664, Statutes of 2018

SB 1344 (Moorlach) - Education expenses: Education Savings Account Act of 2020.

Establishes the Education Savings Account Act of 2020 and restricts the University of California and California State University from admitting nonresident students, as specified, only if a Senate Constitutional Amendment is approved as part of the November 2018 election.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Education

SB 1348 (Pan) - Postsecondary education: allied health professional clinical programs: reporting.

Requires the California Community Colleges Chancellor's Office to report to the Legislature in an existing annual report, and a private postsecondary institution to report in its annual compliance report, specified information related to programs that offer certificates or degrees relating to allied health professionals that require clinical training.

Status: Chapter 901, Statutes of 2018

SB 1349 (Stern) - Pupils: diploma alternatives: certificate of proficiency: high school equivalency certificate.

Provides that the high school proficiency exam is to cover four specified subject areas, and authorizes the fee for the high school equivalency exam to be increased.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

SB 1351 (Hernandez) - California State University: reports: management policies.

Requires the California State University (CSU) Board of Trustees to establish a policy that requires preparation of written justification for any proposed additional management positions and merit evaluation plans for management personnel, as specified. The bill also requires the CSU to report on activities that the university engaged in to meet the state's goal for student success as well as an accurate accounting of hiring, wages, and position classification. The bill was not heard in this Committee.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Education

SB 1354 (Galgiani) - Community colleges: California Apprenticeship Initiative (CAI) New and Innovative Grant Program.

Establishes the California Apprenticeship Initiative New and Innovative Grant Program, under the administration of the Chancellor of the California Community Colleges, to create new and innovative apprenticeship opportunities in priority and emerging industry sectors or areas in which apprenticeship training is not fully established or does not exist.

Status: Assembly-In Committee Process - Higher Education

SB 1356 (Wilk) - California Community Colleges: Antelope Valley College: Aerospace Institute.

Requires the Chancellor of the California Community Colleges, contingent on an appropriation, to allocate an amount of up to \$500,000 in matching state funds to Antelope Valley College for support of an Aerospace Institute, if certain conditions are met.

Status: Assembly-In Committee Process – Appropriations

SB 1359 (McGuire) - Child care services: CalWORKs: Stage 2.

Modifies the second stage of child care services through which a recipient of CalWORKs will pass. The bill was not heard by this Committee.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Education

SB 1362 (Beall) - Charter schools: petitions: chartering authority duties: oversight costs: Legislative Analyst Report.

Expands the existing oversight requirements of, and increases the oversight fees that can be charged by, charter school authorizers, changes the charter petition review process for school district and county office of education governing boards, adds special education and fiscal and business operations content to the information that must be included in a charter petition, expands the authority of a governing board to deny charter petitions, and requires the Legislative Analyst to submit a report to the Legislature on special education services by charter schools.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Education

SB 1368 (Moorlach) - Pupil enrollment: Statewide Open Enrollment Act.

Deletes residency requirements and specifically authorizes K-12 students to attend any school in the state.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Education

SB 1381 (Nielsen) - Public postsecondary education: Campus Free Expression Act.

Requires a person who wishes to engage in expressive activity on the campus of a public postsecondary institution to be permitted to do so freely, as long as that person's conduct is not unlawful and does not materially and substantially disrupt the functioning of the institution or the lawful activities of another person.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

SB 1383 (Fuller) - Teacher credentialing: Committee of Credentials: membership.

Allows the Commission on Teacher Credentialing to establish lists of alternate members of its Committee of Credentials to better accommodate vacancies or absences and clarifies eligibility requirements for specified Committee members.

Status: Chapter 360, Statutes of 2018

SB 1388 (Anderson) - Postsecondary education: Forming Open and Robust University Minds Act.

Prohibits a public institution of higher education from denying a belief-based student organization a benefit or privilege available to any other student organization, and requires a person who wishes to engage in expressive activity on the campus of a public postsecondary educational institution to be permitted to do so freely, as long as that person's conduct is not unlawful and does not materially and substantially disrupt the functioning of the institution.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Education

SB 1406 (Hill) - Public postsecondary education: community college districts: baccalaureate degree pilot program.

Extends the sunset date of the authorization for the Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges to establish baccalaureate degree pilot programs by three years.

Status: Chapter 612, Statutes of 2018

SB 1428 (McGuire) - Minors: employment: work permits.

Prohibits a school from denying a work permit for a minor on the basis of the pupil's grades, grade point average, or school attendance, if the permit would allow the pupil to participate in a government-administered employment and training program that will occur during the regular summer vacation of the school that the pupil attends.

Status: Chapter 420, Statutes of 2018

SB 1443 (Stone) - School safety: the County of Riverside school metal detector pilot program.

Establishes the County of Riverside school metal detector pilot program for purposes of assisting public schools within the county to purchase metal detectors. This bill was an urgency measure.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

SB 1456 (Morrell) - School employment: Sexual Abuse-Free Education (SAFE) Act.

Establishes the Sexual Abuse-Free Education Act, which prohibits public and private school entities from hiring individuals that would have direct contact with children if they were previously convicted of child abuse or sexual misconduct with a child, requires applicants for school entity positions that would have direct contact with children to provide specified information about whether the applicant has ever been the subject of an investigation concerning child abuse or sexual misconduct with a child, and requires school entities to conduct reviews of the information provided by the applicants, including obtaining specified information from the current and each former employer.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Judiciary

SB 1471 (Hernandez) - Cal Grant Program: Competitive Cal Grant A and B awards.

Increases the number of competitive Cal Grant awards that are authorized by 4,250, bringing the total number of awards to 30,000 per year.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

SCA 13 (Galqiani) - University of California.

During any year in which the university provides more than 600 managerial employees with annual salaries higher than the Governor's, prohibits the university from increasing systemwide student tuition and fees or from entering into a new, or renewing an existing, services contract with a for-profit company paying substandard wages, as defined, to its nonprofessional workers.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Education

SCA 14 (Hernandez) - University of California: Office of the President of the University of California: terms of regents.

Proposes to amend Article IX of the State Constitution to reduce the term of an appointment as a Regent of the University of California (UC) from 12 years to four years with the exception of 7 appointive seats on the board that would be filled, through appointments by the Governor, by faculty, students, and classified employees of the university for 2-year terms, as specified. The measure also requires that an appropriation for the Office of the President of the UC be made only pursuant to an item in the annual Budget bill and requires the UC Office of the President to annual report its

expenditures to the specified entities. The bill was not heard in this Committee.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Education

SCA 16 (Moorlach) - Educational expenses: education savings accounts: University of California admissions.

Amends Article IX of the State Constitution to allow the state to disburse funds and other public benefits to educational institutions irrespective of their religious affiliation, and adds admissions priority for California residents to the controls afforded to the Legislature over the University of California.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Education

SCA 23 (De León) - Education finance: minimum funding requirement: inclusion of taxpayer contributions.

Amends Section 8 of Article XVI of the State Constitution to provide that the Proposition 98 guarantee shall be based on state General Fund revenues combined with the proceeds of the Baseline Schools and Colleges Subaccount.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

SCR 157 (Portantino) - Italian American Heritage Month.

Resolves that the Legislature designates the month of October 2018 as Italian American Heritage Month and encourages public schools to highlight and include Italian American achievements and contributions to the culture of California and to take steps to promote the inclusion of Italian American history in elementary and secondary social science textbooks during the revision process for those textbooks.

Status: Chapter 244, Statutes of 2018

AB 10 (Cristina Garcia) - Feminine hygiene products: public school restrooms.

Requires a public school maintaining any combination of grades 6 to grade 12, inclusive, that meets the 40-percent pupil poverty threshold required to operate a federal Title I schoolwide program, to stock at least 50 percent of the school's restrooms with feminine hygiene products (FHPs) at all times and prohibits those schools from charging for any menstrual products provided to pupils, including FHPs. This bill was an urgency measure.

Status: Chapter 687, Statutes of 2017

AB 19 (Santiago) - Community colleges: enrollment fee waiver.

Establishes the California College Promise, under the administration of the Chancellor of the California Community Colleges (CCC) and authorizes the Chancellor's Office upon appropriation by the Legislature, to distribute funding to community college districts to fund CCCs that meet the requirements of the established promise program. This bill also authorizes community colleges participating in the promise program, and receiving funds for said purpose from the CCC Chancellor, to use funds to waive some

or all of the fees for first-time community college students who are enrolled at the college full-time, and complete and submit either a Free Application for Federal Student Financial Aid (FAFSA) or a California Dream Act application.

Status: Chapter 735, Statutes of 2017

AB 21 (Kalra) - Public postsecondary education: Access to Higher Education for Every Student.

Requires the California State University, California Community Colleges and each Cal Grant eligible independent institution of higher education, and requests the University of California, to establish various policies and actions to be implemented by postsecondary institutions in California that safeguard against immigration enforcement activities on campuses.

Status: Chapter 488, Statutes of 2017

AB 23 (Ridley-Thomas) - Educational programs: single gender schools and instructional programs.

Authorizes school districts with an average daily attendance of at least 400,000 students, and charter schools authorized by a school district with at least 400,000 students, to maintain single gender schools and classes, subject to specified conditions. This bill was an urgency measure.

Status: Chapter 654, Statutes of 2017

AB 24 (Eggman) - Instructional programs: State Seal of Civic Engagement.

Establishes a State Seal of Civic Engagement, to be affixed to the diploma of qualifying high school graduates, based on a demonstration of excellence in civics education and participation.

Status: Chapter 604, Statutes of 2017

AB 26 (Caballero) - Child care and development: child care resource and referral programs: assistance to license-exempt child care providers.

Requires the California Department of Education to establish and administer a pilot program to provide outreach, training, and technical assistance to license-exempt child care providers through county child care resource and referral programs.

Status: Assembly-In Desk Process

AB 37 (O'Donnell) - Pupil instruction: visual and performing arts: content standards in media arts.

Requires the Superintendent of Public Instruction, in consultation with the Instructional Quality Commission, to recommend visual and performing arts content standards in the subject of media arts to the State Board of Education for action by January 31, 2019.

Status: Chapter 102, Statutes of 2017

AB 45 (Thurmond) - California School Employee Housing Assistance Grant Program.

Requires the California Housing Finance Agency to administer the California School Employee Housing Assistance Grant Program, a predevelopment grant and loan program, to fund the creation of affordable housing for school district employees, including teachers.

Status: Assembly-In Desk Process

AB 60 (Santiago) - Subsidized child care and development services: stages of child care: CalWORKs.

Stipulates that California Work Opportunity and Responsibility to Kids (CalWORKs) Stage One and Stage Two child care may not be discontinued until it is confirmed that a family has transitioned to a subsequent stage of child care or is no longer eligible for that stage of child care and requires the sharing of certain information by county welfare departments aimed at reducing disruptions in child care services.

Status: Assembly-Vetoed

AB 81 (Gonzalez Fletcher) - English learners: identification: notice.

Requires information on whether a child is or at risk of becoming a long-term English learner to be included in the notification for English proficiency.

Status: Chapter 609, Statutes of 2017

AB 169 (O'Donnell) - Teaching credential: teacher recruitment: Golden State Teacher Grant Program.

Establishes the Golden State Teacher Grant Program to provide one-time grant funds of \$20,000 to each student enrolled on or after January 1, 2018, in a professional preparation program leading to a preliminary teaching credential, if the student commits to working in a high-need field for four years after he or she receives a teaching credential. The bill was not heard in this Committee.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Education

AB 170 (O'Donnell) - Teacher credentialing.

Authorizes an individual possessing a baccalaureate degree in professional education to be awarded a multiple subject preliminary teaching credential by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing.

Status: Chapter 123, Statutes of 2017

AB 172 (Chávez) - Public postsecondary education: residency: dependents of armed forces members.

Expands the current eligibility for resident classification extended to enrolled dependents of an Armed Forces member who transfer or retire to include admitted dependents of the Armed Forces member, for purposes of determining postsecondary

institution tuition and fees.

Status: Chapter 165, Statutes of 2017

AB 185 (O'Donnell) - School/Law Enforcement Partnership: stakeholder workgroup.

Requires the School/Law Enforcement Partnership to convene a stakeholder workgroup by June 30, 2019, to identify or develop resources to be made available to high schools and middle schools on a minor's rights and responsibilities during interactions with law enforcement officials.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 189 (Low) - School curriculum: model curriculum: service learning.

Requires the Instructional Quality Commission to develop a model curriculum on service-learning for pupils in grades ninth to 12th grade, for voluntary use by educators.

Status: Assembly-In Desk Process

AB 192 (Medina) - Migrant education: statewide parent advisory council: reports.

Modifies meeting and reporting requirements for the statewide parent advisory council of the migrant education program.

Status: Chapter 78, Statutes of 2017

AB 203 (O'Donnell) - School facilities: design and construction.

Requires the California Department of Education (CDE) to ensure its standards for designing and constructing school facilities provide district flexibility and to develop strategies to assist small school districts with their school facilities projects. Requires CDE, the Division of the State Architect, and the Office of Public School Construction (OPSC) to report on how to streamline the school facility funding application process. Requires CDE and OPSC to each develop regulations that provide flexibility in the design of instructional facilities for consideration by the State Board of Education and the State Allocation Board.

Status: Chapter 837, Statutes of 2017

AB 204 (Medina) - Community colleges: waiver of enrollment fees.

Establishes additional procedures to ensure California Community College students who lose student fee waivers for failure to meet minimum academic and progress standards are not unfairly impacted. Page 90 of 102

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 214 (Weber) - Postsecondary education: student hunger.

Requires the California Student Aid Commission to notify specified Cal Grant recipients of those students' eligibility for the exemption from the CalFresh program student eligibility rules. This bill also requires the Department of Social Services to maintain and regularly update a list of programs in which student participation makes the student

eligible for the exemption from the CalFresh student eligibility rules.

Status: Chapter 134, Statutes of 2017

AB 226 (Cervantes) - Teacher credentialing: spouses of active duty members of the Armed Forces: expedited application process.

Requires the Commission on Teacher Credentialing to expedite their review of applicants that have valid teaching credentials from other states and are married to, or in a legal union with, a member of the military on active duty in California.

Status: Chapter 436, Statutes of 2017

AB 233 (Gloria) - Pupils: right to wear religious, ceremonial, or cultural adornments at school graduation ceremonies.

Specifies that a pupil has the right to wear religious, ceremonial, or cultural adornments at school graduation ceremonies, but prohibits that provision from being construed to prohibit the authority of a school district to prohibit an item that is likely to cause a substantial disruption of, or interference with, the ceremony or to expand or diminish certain pupil rights relating to dress codes and freedom of speech.

Status: Assembly-In Desk Process

AB 235 (O'Donnell) - School finance: school district annual budgets: reserve balances.

Adds a minimum fund balance in the Public School System Stabilization Account to the conditions that must be met for the cap on school district reserves to be triggered and exempts small and basic aid school districts from the reserve cap requirement. This bill was subsequently amended to relate to apprenticeship and preapprenticeship.

Status: Chapter 704, Statutes of 2018

AB 254 (Thurmond) - Local Educational Agency Behavioral Health Integration Pilot Program.

Requires the Department of Health Care Services, in cooperation with the California Department of Education, to establish the Local Educational Agency Behavioral Health Integration Pilot Program to provide grants to schools improve the delivery of direct behavioral health services to students.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 258 (Arambula) - Child care and development services: individualized county child care subsidy plan: County of Fresno.

Authorizes the County of Fresno to establish a five-year pilot program for purposes of developing and implementing an individualized county child care subsidy plan that meets the particular needs of families in that county.

Status: Chapter 697, Statutes of 2017

AB 261 (Thurmond) - School districts: governing boards: pupil members: preferential voting.

Provides that student members of school district governing boards are to have preferential voting rights.

Status: Chapter 257, Statutes of 2017

AB 273 (Aguilar-Curry) - Child care services: eligibility.

Expands eligibility for federal and state subsidized child development services to families who need child care because the parents are engaged in an educational program for English language learners or to attain a high school diploma or general educational development certificate.

Status: Chapter 689, Statutes of 2017

AB 276 (Medina) - Charter schools.

Subjects charter schools and entities managing charter schools to a variety of the same open meeting, conflict-of-interest, and disclosure laws as traditional school districts, as specified.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

AB 300 (Caballero) - Child care and development services: individualized county child care subsidy plans: Counties of Monterey, San Benito, Santa Clara, and Santa Cruz.

Modifies Santa Clara County's existing authorization to establish a subsidized child care pilot program and newly authorizes the Counties of Monterey, San Benito, and Santa Cruz to establish a five-year pilot program for purposes of developing and implementing an individualized county child care subsidy plan that meets the particular needs of families in those counties.

Status: Chapter 699, Statutes of 2017

AB 310 (Medina) - Part-time faculty office hours.

Requires each community college district to annually report the total part-time faculty office hours paid divided by the total part-time faculty office hours taught and to post this information on its Internet Web site.

Status: Assembly-Vetoed

AB 318 (Caballero) - Pupil instruction: independent study: visual contact with pupil.

Increases the frequency of communication between students in independent study and teachers of the local educational agency by requiring visual in-person contact with the students or by a live visual connection at least once per week.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 341 (Frazier) - School field trips: expenses.

Authorizes school district funds to be used to cover the expenses of pupils participating in field trips or excursions to other states, the District of Columbia, or a foreign country.

Status: Chapter 40, Statutes of 2017

AB 343 (McCarty) - Public postsecondary education: holders of certain special immigrant visas.

Exempts a Special Immigrant Visa holder or is a refugee who has settled in California from paying nonresident tuition at a California Community College.

Status: Chapter 491, Statutes of 2017

AB 365 (Muratsuchi) - Pupil instruction: coursework and graduation requirements: children of military families.

Extends to students from military families certain rights regarding exemptions from local graduation requirements and acceptance of partial credit which are currently afforded to other groups of highly mobile students.

Status: Chapter 739, Statutes of 2017

AB 377 (Frazier) - Child care subsidy plans: Counties of San Diego and Solano.

Authorizes the Counties of San Diego and Solano to establish a five-year pilot program for purposes of developing and implementing an individualized county child care subsidy plan that meets the particular needs of families in those counties.

Status: Chapter 701, Statutes of 2017

AB 385 (Chu) - Pupil data: visual and performing arts.

Encourages county offices of education to provide Local Control and Accountability Plans guidance to school districts on elementary arts education data and requires certain school districts to make enrollment and completion data related to elementary arts education available to the public.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 386 (Gonzalez Fletcher) - School facilities: energy efficiency projects.

Establishes the Efficiency and Sustainability Projects for Schools Pilot Program to fund energy efficiency and water conservation projects for school and community college districts.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 394 (Medina) - California State University: assessment and course placement of admitted students.

Requires, by August 1, 2018, the California State University to implement multiple measures approach for the assessment and course placement of admitted students. The bill was subsequently amended to relate to tribal gaming.

Status: Chapter 440, Statutes of 2017

AB 406 (McCarty) - Charter schools: operation.

Prohibits a charter school from operating as or being operated by a for-profit corporation or a for-profit charter management organization, after July 1, 2019.

Status: Chapter 291, Statutes of 2018

AB 410 (Cervantes) - Teacher credentialing: beginning teacher induction programs: fees.

Prohibits local educational agencies from charging teachers a fee to participate in a beginning teacher induction program.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 422 (Arambula) - California State University: Doctor of Nursing Practice Degree Program.

Repeals provisions relating to the Doctor of Nursing Practice degree pilot program, and instead authorizes the California State University to permanently establish Doctor of Nursing Practice degree programs.

Status: Chapter 702, Statutes of 2017

AB 435 (Thurmond) - Child care subsidy plans: Counties of Alameda, Contra Costa, Marin, and Sonoma.

Modifies Alameda County's existing authorization to create a subsidized child care pilot program and authorizes the Counties of Contra Costa, Marin and Sonoma to establish a five-year pilot program for purposes of developing and implementing an individualized county child care subsidy plan that meets the particular needs of families in those counties.

Status: Chapter 703, Statutes of 2017

AB 446 (Bigelow) - Instructional materials: disposal of obsolete instructional materials.

Authorizes the State Board of Education, the governing board of a school district that is contiguous with an adjoining state, or a county office of education of a county that is contiguous with an adjoining state, to donate surplus or undistributed obsolete instructional materials to children or adults in the adjoining state for the purpose of increasing the general literacy of the people, and encourages the governing board a school district, before such a distribution, to take certain notice and public comment actions.

Status: Assembly-In Desk Process

AB 453 (Limón) - Postsecondary education: student hunger.

Requires the California State University Trustees, the California Community Colleges Board of Governors, and encourages the University of California Regents, to designate as a "hunger free campus" each of its respective campuses. The bill was not heard in

this Committee. The contents of this bill were subsequently amended into SB 85 (Committee on Budget and Fiscal Review, Chapter 23, Statutes of 2017).

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Education

AB 491 (Muratsuchi) - California Civil Liberties Public Education Act.

Establishes the framework for the use of funds provided in the 2017 Budget Act for the administration of the California Civil Liberties Public Education grant program by the State Librarian to educate the public regarding the history and the lessons of the World War II exclusion, removal, and detention of persons of Japanese ancestry, and of civil rights violations or civil liberties injustices that have been carried out against other communities.

Status: Chapter 292, Statutes of 2017

AB 500 (Gomez) - Employee codes of conduct: employee interactions with pupils.

Requires local educational agencies or private schools that include a section on employee interactions with pupils in their employee codes of conduct to provide a written copy of that section to the parents of each child enrolled at the beginning of the school year.

Status: Chapter 580, Statutes of 2017

AB 504 (Medina) - Community colleges: Student Success and Support Program funding.

Modifies the current criteria for the development of student equity plans of which community college governing boards are required to maintain for each California Community College (CCC) in order to receive Student Success and Support Program funding under existing law by requiring the CCC Chancellor to establish a standard methodology for measurement of student equity.

Status: Chapter 742, Statutes of 2017

AB 568 (Gonzalez Fletcher) - School and community college employees: paid maternity leave.

Requires school districts, charter schools, and community colleges to provide at least six weeks of full pay for pregnancy-related leave of absence taken by certificated, academic, and classified employees.

Status: Assembly-In Desk Process

AB 584 (Quirk-Silva) - Student financial aid: California Student Opportunity and Access Program: Orange County.

Requires the California Student Aid Commission to ensure that at least one California Student Opportunity and Access Program (Cal-SOAP) consortium is established in Orange County.

Status: Chapter 500, Statutes of 2017

AB 591 (O'Donnell) - School property: lease: county boards of education.

Clarifies that county boards of education using lease-leaseback and lease-to-own contracting methods must comply with all of the requirements currently placed on school districts using these methods, including competitive selections, bidder prequalification, and ensuring the entity and its subcontractors have a skilled and trained workforce.

Status: Chapter 125, Statutes of 2017

AB 603 (Quirk-Silva) - Child care: alternative payment programs: child care providers.

Requires, by January 1, 2019, alternative payment programs to establish a program of electronic banking for child care providers, and to provide notice to a child care provider of changes in reimbursement amounts for child care services, a change in the hours of care, rate, or schedules, an increase or decrease in parent fees, or a termination of services.

Status: Chapter 706, Statutes of 2017

AB 616 (Aguilar-Curry) - Pupil instruction: California State Summer School for Mathematics and Science: funding: tuition.

Extends by five years existing law related to tuition and financial aid for the California State Summer School for Mathematics and Science, operated by the University of California, from January 1, 2018, to January 1, 2023.

Status: Chapter 781, Statutes of 2017

AB 618 (Low) - Local Agency Public Construction Act: job order contracting: community college districts.

Authorizes community college districts to enter into job order contracts, an alternative construction contracting agreement currently available to school districts, until January 1, 2022.

Status: Chapter 296, Statutes of 2017

AB 637 (Medina) - Community colleges: cross-enrollment in online education.

Statutorily authorizes a California Community College (CCC) student who meets specified requirements to enroll, without payment of additional tuition or fees and without formal admission, in an online course provided by another CCC through the Online Education Initiative Consortium. This bill also authorizes a participating community college district to accept the determination of a student's residency classification under certain conditions.

Status: Chapter 743, Statutes of 2017

AB 643 (Frazier) - Pupil instruction: abusive relationships.

Adds information on the early warning signs of adolescent relationship abuse and

intimate partner violence to the required comprehensive sexual health education and HIV prevention education instruction on adolescent relationship abuse and intimate partner violence for pupils in grades 7 to 12.

Status: Chapter 574, Statutes of 2017

AB 667 (Reyes) - Pupil discipline: suspension: informal conference.

Requires that the principal, his or her designee, or the district superintendent of schools inform a pupil who is being suspended of the other means of correction that were attempted prior to the suspension, during the mandatory informal conference.

Status: Chapter 445, Statutes of 2017

AB 669 (Berman) - Economic development: California Community Colleges Economic and Workforce Development Program.

Extends the California Community Colleges Economic and Workforce Development Program (EWDP) sunset date from January 1, 2018 to July 1, 2023. The bill was never heard in this committee and was subsequently amended to relate to the Department of Transportation.

Status: Chapter 472, Statutes of 2017

AB 676 (Limón) - Child care and development: occupational health and safety training.

Requires the Commission on Health and Safety and Workers' Compensation to create a health and safety training program for early education providers. The bill was not heard in this Committee.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 677 (Chiu) - Data collection: sexual orientation.

Expands the list of state entities currently required to collect voluntary self-identification information on sexual orientation and gender identity to include various education and employment-related state agencies, and prohibits a local educational agency that chooses to administer a voluntary survey that already includes questions pertaining to sexual orientation and gender identity from removing those questions.

Status: Chapter 744, Statutes of 2017

AB 681 (Chau) - Teacher credentialing: teacher preparation outside of the United States: temporary certificates.

Authorizes the Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CTC) to determine whether the national teaching credential standards of countries other than the United States are equivalent to California's standards to expedite the processing time for the CTC's review of teaching credential applications from individuals outside of the United States.

Status: Chapter 199, Statutes of 2017

AB 691 (Levine) - Pupil nutrition: almond milk.

Specifically excludes almond milk from the list of beverages that are “nonnutritious,” thereby authorizing the governing board of a school district to enter into or renew a contract that grants exclusive or non-exclusive advertising or sales rights for almond milk without first holding a public hearing or adopting a policy, and also specifically authorizes public schools to sell almond milk during the school day.

Status: Chapter 382, Statutes of 2017

AB 692 (Chu) - Schoolbuses: passenger restraint systems.

Requires the governing board of a school district to complete an inventory of their school buses, including whether they have passenger restraint systems, and requires the California Department of Education, the California Highway Patrol, and any other appropriate or necessary entities, to formulate a plan to get all school buses equipped with restraint systems by January 1, 2023.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 699 (O'Donnell) - Educational equity: immigration and citizenship status.

Emphasizes that discrimination based on immigration status is prohibited within California’s K-12 public schools and requires schools to take additional affirmative steps to eliminate such discrimination. In addition, this bill directs the Attorney General to publish, and schools to adopt, policies for limiting assistance with immigration enforcement at public schools to the minimum consistent with federal and state law.

Status: Chapter 493, Statutes of 2017

AB 705 (Irwin) - Seymour-Campbell Student Success Act of 2012: matriculation: assessment.

Requires community college districts to maximize the probability that a student will enter and complete transfer-level coursework in math and English within a one-year timeframe through the use of multiple measures to achieve this goal. This bill additionally requires community colleges to use evidence-based multiple measures for placing students into English-as-a-second-language (ESL) coursework and for those students placed into credit ESL coursework, their placement should maximize the probability that they will complete degree and transfer requirements in English within three years.

Status: Chapter 745, Statutes of 2017

AB 716 (O'Donnell) - Public elementary and secondary schools: consolidated applications for funding: school plans for student achievement: schoolsite councils.

Revises and recasts provisions relating to the consolidated application, the Single Plan for Student Achievement, and schoolsite councils, and repeals the School-Based Program Coordination Act, to account for implementation of the Local Control Funding

Formula and the federal Every Student Succeeds Act.

Status: Chapter 471, Statutes of 2018

AB 738 (Limón) - Pupil instruction: Native American studies: model curriculum.

Requires the development of a model curriculum in Native American studies and requires school districts which elect to offer one course in Native American studies to make the course available in at least one year during a student's enrollment in grades 9-12.

Status: Chapter 614, Statutes of 2017

AB 746 (Gonzalez Fletcher) - Public health: potable water systems: lead testing: schoolsites.

Requires a community water system that serves a schoolsite with a building constructed before January 2010, to test for lead in the potable water system of the schoolsite by July 1, 2019.

Status: Chapter 746, Statutes of 2017

AB 752 (Rubio) - Child care: expulsion.

Prohibits State Preschool providers from expelling or disenrolling a child as a result of the child's behavior.

Status: Chapter 708, Statutes of 2017

AB 760 (Arambula) - Pupils: minimum schoolday: concurrent enrollment: joint powers agreement.

Makes permanent the funding formula for the school districts with pupils attending the Center for Advanced Research and Technology, by deleting the July 1, 2018 sunset for this formula.

Status: Chapter 47, Statutes of 2017

AB 766 (Friedman) - Foster youth.

Prohibits the California State University or a campus of the California Community Colleges from considering supervised independent living placement payments when determining a minor foster youth's eligibility for a waiver of fees or any other financial aid, extends eligibility for extended foster youth payments to minor dependents whose placement is a college dormitory in which the youth is living independently, and authorizes extended foster youth payments to be made directly to a minor dependent whose placement is a college dormitory in which the youth is living independently.

Status: Chapter 710, Statutes of 2017

AB 809 (Quirk-Silva) - Pupil instruction: Cyber Secure Youth Act.

Requires school district and county offices of education to provide instruction in cyber hygiene education to students at least once during kindergarten and grades 1 to 6 and

at least once during grades 7 to 12. The bill was not heard in this Committee.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Education

AB 819 (Medina) - California State University: regulations.

Eliminates the sunset date for provisions governing adoption, amendment, or repeal of regulations by the California State University (CSU) Trustees and modifies provisions that require CSU to post any proposed regulation on its Web site at least 45 days prior to consideration for adoption.

Status: Chapter 712, Statutes of 2017

AB 830 (Kalra) - High school exit examination.

Permanently repeals the requirement that students pass the high school exit exam as a condition of graduation from high school.

Status: Chapter 641, Statutes of 2017

AB 834 (O'Donnell) - School-based health programs.

Establishes an Office of School-Based Health Programs within the California Department of Education to administer and support school-based health programs operated by public schools.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 841 (Weber) - Pupil nutrition: food and beverages: advertising: corporate incentive programs.

Prohibits public schools that participate in the National School Lunch Program or School Breakfast Program from advertising food or beverages that do not meet specified nutritional standards on school campuses during the school day, and from participating in corporate student incentive programs involving non-compliant food and beverages.

Status: Chapter 843, Statutes of 2017

AB 847 (Bocanegra) - Academic senates: membership.

Requires the local academic senate of a campus of the California State University or of a California Community College, and requests a campus of the University of California, to publicly disclose the composition of its membership including race/ethnicity and gender distribution.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Education

AB 848 (McCarty) - Public contracts: University of California: California State University: domestic workers.

Prohibits the University of California (UC) and the California State University (CSU) from contracting for services performed by workers outside of the United States that would displace a UC or CSU employee.

Status: Chapter 844, Statutes of 2017

AB 858 (Dababneh) - Pupil instruction: California Financial Literacy Initiative.

Establishes the California Financial Literacy Initiative, to be administered by the Superintendent of Public Instruction, with the purpose of improving financial literacy by offering instructional materials for teachers and parents to provide high-quality financial literacy education for pupils in school.

Status: Assembly-In Desk Process

AB 868 (Berman) - Private postsecondary education: community-based organizations.

Exempts an institution owned, controlled, operated, and maintained by a “community-based organization” from the California Private Postsecondary Education Act and from oversight by the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education if it meets specified criteria and complies with specified requirements.

Status: Chapter 260, Statutes of 2017

AB 872 (Chau) - School employees: employment: sex offenses.

Updates the list of sex offenses that require the Commission on Teacher Credentialing to suspend a person’s credential by referencing the list of offenses in the California Penal Code that require registration as a sex offender.

Status: Chapter 167, Statutes of 2017

AB 949 (Gipson) - School employees: contracts: sole proprietors: criminal background checks.

Requires school districts contracting with a sole proprietor for specified services to prepare and submit the fingerprints of the individual to the Department of Justice.

Status: Chapter 84, Statutes of 2017

AB 952 (Reyes) - Teachers: Bilingual Teacher Professional Development Program: bilingual teacher shortage pathways.

Requires the Commission on Teacher Credentialing, in consultation with the Committee on Accreditation, to develop a process of identifying additional short-term, high-quality pathways for the preparation of bilingual education teachers.

Status: Assembly-In Desk Process

AB 957 (Levine) - Higher education regional workforce coordination: California Workforce Development Board.

Requires the California State University to, and requests the University of California to, participate in regional conversations pursuant to the Federal Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act.

Status: Chapter 661, Statutes of 2017

AB 990 (Rodriguez) - Public postsecondary education: California State University: University of California: estimates of off-campus housing costs.

Requires each campus of the California State University, and requests each campus of the University of California, to annually post on its Web site information about the market cost of a one-bedroom apartment in the areas surrounding the campus.

Status: Chapter 170, Statutes of 2017

AB 1018 (Reyes) - Community colleges: student equity plans.

Requires the governing board of a California Community College district to add homeless, lesbian, gay, bisexual, and transgender students to the categories of students required to be addressed in their student equity plan.

Status: Chapter 751, Statutes of 2017

AB 1029 (Weber) - Comprehensive school safety plans.

Changes the composition of the comprehensive school safety plan and the membership of the safety committee, and requires the California Department of Education to share best practices for social-emotional learning programs and practices, and to provide technical assistance to local educational agencies.

Status: Assembly-In Desk Process

AB 1035 (O'Donnell) - Pupil assessments: interim assessments: content standard reporting.

Requires a local educational agency that elects to use state-provided interim assessments to ensure that teachers have access to all functions information relating to the assessments and student performance on the assessments, and establishes parameters for the use of interim assessments.

Status: Chapter 752, Statutes of 2017

AB 1037 (Limón) - Postsecondary education: student financial aid: Cal Grant B Service Incentive Grant Program.

Establishes the Cal Grant B Service Incentive Grant Program, under the administration of the California Student Aid Commission, for students that qualify for the exemption from nonresident tuition established by AB 540 (Firebaugh, Chapter 814, Statutes of 2001).

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 1062 (Levine) - Postsecondary education: cross-enrollment: online education at the California State University.

Expands existing reporting requirements for the California State University Board of Trustees related to key performance data on online courses.

Status: Chapter 524, Statutes of 2018

AB 1064 (Calderon) - California State University: student discretionary expenses survey.

Requires the California State University to conduct a survey every three years at each campus to determine the average student's annual discretionary expenses, excluding tuition and fees, to attend the campus.

Status: Assembly-In Desk Process

AB 1082 (Burke) - Transportation electrification: electric vehicle charging infrastructure: schools.

Authorizes electrical corporations to file with the California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC) a pilot program proposal for the installation of electric vehicle charging stations at K-12 school facilities or other educational institutions by July 30, 2018. Requires the CPUC to review, modify, or decide whether to approve the program proposals filed by the electrical corporations by December 31, 2018.

Status: Chapter 637, Statutes of 2017

AB 1106 (Weber) - Child care and development services: alternative payment programs: military families.

Provides that alternative payment programs have at least 36 months to expend funds allocated to that program in any fiscal year.

Status: Chapter 716, Statutes of 2017

AB 1122 (Limón) - Teachers: dual-language immersion programs.

Requires the Commission on Teacher Credentialing to develop best practice guidance on the establishment of partnerships between local educational agencies and institutions of higher education to offer integrated teacher preparation programs that prepare educators to teach in dual-language immersion programs.

Status: Assembly-In Desk Process

AB 1124 (Cervantes) - Juvenile court school pupils: graduation requirements and continued education options.

Authorizes the education rights holder of a student in a juvenile court school to voluntarily defer the issuance of a high school diploma so that a student may take additional coursework beyond the minimum state requirements for high school graduation.

Status: Chapter 754, Statutes of 2017

AB 1142 (Medina) - High school diplomas: State Seal of Biliteracy: English learners.

Updates the criteria used to determine eligibility for the State Seal of Biliteracy (SSB) to reflect new state assessments in English language development and English language arts, and to authorize the SSB for pupils who seek to qualify through a language that is

not characterized listening, speaking, or reading, or for which there is no written system.

Status: Chapter 208, Statutes of 2017

AB 1157 (Mullin) - School property: school district advisory committees: teacher and school district employee housing: property tax exemption.

Excuses school districts that sell, lease, or rent excess real property to be used for teacher or school district employee housing from being required to appoint an advisory committee related to surplus property. Specifies that school districts may use proceeds from the sale or lease of school district property to construct, reconstruct, or renovate rental housing facilities for teachers and school district employees.

Status: Chapter 717, Statutes of 2017

AB 1164 (Thurmond) - Teachers: recruitment and retention: computer science.

Adds computer science to the areas of instruction that grant funding from the California Educator Development Program may be used to enhance the state's efforts to address teacher recruitment and retention issues throughout the state. The bill was not heard in this Committee.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Education

AB 1176 (Mullin) - High school equivalency tests.

Eliminates the existing one hour per schoolday limit on a general educational development test preparation program for people confined to a hospital or correctional facility, and updates terminology from "general educational development" to "high school equivalency."

Status: Chapter 663, Statutes of 2017

AB 1178 (Calderon) - Postsecondary education: student loans.

Requires, commencing with the 2018-19 award year, each higher education institution, except for the California Community Colleges, to the extent that the institution receives a student borrower's federal, state, and private education loan information, send an individualized letter to that student with specified information related to those student loans.

Status: Chapter 448, Statutes of 2017

AB 1196 (Harper) - School bonds: term of bonds: furnishing and equipping classrooms.

Requires the duration of bonds for projects that include classroom furnishings and equipment, such as electronic equipment, to be 120 percent or less of the average life of the furnishings and equipment being funded. This bill was subsequently amended to relate to the California Coastal Act of 1976.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process - Natural Resources and Water

AB 1217 (Bocanegra) - Pupil instruction: state school: STEM instruction.

Establishes a state school for Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (STEM) instruction in Los Angeles County, governed by a nonprofit public benefit corporation and overseen by the Superintendent of Public Instruction. The bill was subsequently amended to relate to alcoholic beverage licenses.

Status: Chapter 474, Statutes of 2018

AB 1220 (Weber) - Certificated school employees: permanent status.

Extends the probationary period up to three years for certificated employees in school districts and teachers in county offices of education serving more than 250 pupils.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Education

AB 1227 (Bonta) - Human Trafficking Prevention Education and Training Act.

Adds information on human trafficking to the required comprehensive sexual health education and HIV prevention education instruction on sexual harassment, sexual assault, adolescent relationship abuse and intimate partner violence for students in grades 7-12, and expands the scope of the Commercially Sexually Exploited Children Program to include children who may become victims of commercial sexual exploitation.

Status: Chapter 558, Statutes of 2017

AB 1231 (Weber) - Public postsecondary education: California State University: support staff employees: merit salary adjustments.

Requires each support staff employee of the California State University to receive a five percent merit salary intermediate step adjustment after his or her first year in the position, upon meeting the standards for satisfactory performance in their position.

Status: Assembly-Vetoed

AB 1248 (Gloria) - Pupils: right to wear religious, ceremonial, or cultural adornments at school graduation ceremonies.

Authorizes a student to wear tribal regalia or recognized objects of religious or cultural significance as an adornment at school graduation ceremonies.

Status: Chapter 804, Statutes of 2018

AB 1261 (Berman) - Pupil discipline: pupil suicide prevention.

Requires a local education agency serving grades 7-12 and that has a mandatory expulsion policy or zero tolerance policy for the use of, possession of, or being under the influence of, alcohol, an intoxicant, or a controlled substance, to consider whether the mandatory expulsion policy or zero tolerance policy is deterring pupils from seeking help for substance abuse.

Status: Assembly-In Desk Process

AB 1264 (Eduardo Garcia) - Special education pupils: individualized education program: meetings: school records.

Requires that a parent be offered copies of relevant school records and assessment reports at least five business days prior to a meeting regarding an individualized education program.

Status: Assembly-In Desk Process

AB 1284 (Calderon) - Postsecondary education: students with disabilities.

Made numerous changes to references in the Education Code to use “people first” language, such as changing “disabled students” to “students with disabilities.” This bill was subsequently amended to relate to the California Finance Lenders Law.

Status: Chapter 475, Statutes of 2017

AB 1299 (Gipson) - Community colleges: Compton Community College District.

Enacts provisions related to the transition of the El Camino College Center to the Compton Community College District, upon the Compton Community College District receiving accreditation to once again operate as a district.

Status: Chapter 757, Statutes of 2017

AB 1321 (Weber) - Education finance: fiscal transparency.

Requires the Superintendent of Public Instruction (SPI), the State Controller, and the Director of Finance to ensure that the state report card required by the federal Every Student Succeeds Act include per-pupil expenditures of federal, state, and local funds for each local educational agency (LEA) and each school in the state. Requires the SPI to ensure that each LEA collects appropriate data and includes it in the annual report of per-pupil expenditures.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 1343 (Chen) - Water conservation: school districts: Go Low Flow Water Conservation Partnerships.

Authorizes school districts to enter into a Go Low Flow Water Conservation Partnership with a public water system to reduce water use at schools, reduce stormwater and dry weather runoff at schools, reduce schoolsite water pollution, and establish educational opportunities in water conservation.

Status: Chapter 90, Statutes of 2017

AB 1354 (Kiley) - Pupil instruction: repeal of programs.

Repeals sections of the Education Code that establish programs that are no longer funded and are obsolete.

Status: Chapter 130, Statutes of 2017

AB 1360 (Bonta) - Charter schools: pupil admissions, suspensions, and expulsions.

Expands the procedures that must be included in a charter school petition related to when pupils may be suspended, expelled, or otherwise removed from school, authorizes additional charter school admissions preferences, and requires charter schools to notify parents that parental involvement is not a requirement for acceptance or continued enrollment at the charter school.

Status: Chapter 760, Statutes of 2017

AB 1399 (Nazarian) - Teacher credentialing: recognition of study in genocide, atrocities, and human rights.

Authorizes the Commission on Teacher Credentialing to convene a workgroup to develop program standards for the issuance of a “recognition of study in genocide, atrocities, and human rights” for holders of a single subject teaching credential.

Status: Assembly-In Desk Process

AB 1406 (Gloria) - School facilities: leases of real property.

Extends the maximum allowable term that a school district may enter for lease-leaseback and joint occupancy agreements to 99 years.

Status: Chapter 204, Statutes of 2018

AB 1424 (Levine) - University of California: Best Value Construction Contracting Program.

Makes permanent the authority for the University of California (UC) to use best value contracting for construction projects, and conforms UC’s best value contracting process related to use of a skilled and trained workforce to those of other state and local government entities.

Status: Chapter 850, Statutes of 2017

AB 1435 (Gonzalez Fletcher) - The College Athlete Protection Act.

Establishes an appointed panel within the California Department of Education to create and distribute to every institution of higher education (IHE) with an intercollegiate athletic program best practices to minimize injuries, develop guidelines and mandates, perform compliance inspections, exercise subpoena power, investigate complaints, and issue penalties. This bill requires every IHE with an intercollegiate athletic program to pay an annual fee for the administration and activities of this panel. This bill was not heard in this Committee.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Education

AB 1453 (Eduardo Garcia) - Schoolbuses: volunteer transportation.

Authorizes school districts to use schoolbuses to transport adult volunteers to and from

educational activities.

Status: Chapter 173, Statutes of 2017

AB 1468 (Chiu) - Community colleges: student equity plans.

Authorizes the use of funding from the Student Equity Program not to exceed 7.5 percent and up to \$25,000 of apportionment funds per campus or both, for the provision of emergency student financial assistance to help eligible California Community College students overcome unforeseen financial challenges that would directly impact the student's ability to persist in his or her course of study.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 1502 (Thurmond) - Free or reduced-price school meals: direct certification.

Additionally authorizes the California Department of Education to conduct the required data match of local school records, which currently only the Department of Health Care Services is authorized to conduct, to determine program eligibility for the National School Lunch Program and the School Breakfast Program, as required by federal law.

Status: Chapter 91, Statutes of 2017

AB 1528 (Acosta) - Virtual or online charter schools: average daily attendance: report.

Extends by three years the authority of a virtual or online charter school to continue claiming independent study attendance for a pupil who moves outside of the geographic boundaries of the school for the remainder of the pupil's course or school year, whichever is less.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 1533 (O'Donnell) - Pupil instruction: College Promise Partnership Act.

Deletes the June 30, 2017, operative date and the January 1, 2018, sunset date of the Long Beach College Promise Partnership Act, thereby extending the operation of the program indefinitely. This bill was an urgency measure.

Status: Chapter 762, Statutes of 2017

AB 1550 (Limón) - School finance: school bonds: small school district.

Authorizes two or more small school districts that have had the issuance of bonds authorized by the voters to form a joint powers authority to issue and sell local bonds for construction and other related purposes.

Status: Chapter 451, Statutes of 2017

AB 1567 (Holden) - Public postsecondary education: California State University: California Community Colleges: foster youth: Higher Education Outreach and Assistance Act for Foster Youth.

Requires each campus of the California Community Colleges to undertake specified activities upon admission of a foster youth, and each campus of the California State

University upon determination that a student is a foster youth, to notify the student of eligibility for financial aid and campus support programs, and provide instructions on how to access those benefits.

Status: Chapter 763, Statutes of 2017

AB 1577 (Gipson) - Career technical education: access plan

Required the California Department of Education, in collaboration with the California Workforce Development Board (CWDB) and the Office of the Chancellor of the California Community Colleges, to develop a plan to ensure the provision of, and access to, career technical education programs at every K-12 school in California. The bill was subsequently amended to relate to the California Safe Drinking Water Act.

Status: Chapter 859, Statutes of 2018

AB 1619 (Berman) - Private postsecondary education.

Requires the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education to prohibit an institution that is subject to the provisions of the Private Postsecondary Education Act of 2009 from enrolling new students in an educational program that receives a fail rating or a combination of zone and fail ratings, based on the federal debt-to-earnings rates specified under federal gainful employment regulations. This bill was subsequently amended to relate to the statute of limitations for any civil action for recovery of damages suffered as a result of sexual assault.

Status: Chapter 939, Statutes of 2018

AB 1651 (Reyes) - Community colleges: academic employees: involuntary administrative leave and investigations.

Requires a community college academic employee to be provided with information on all relevant complaints or allegations against them before being placed on administrative leave, with specified exceptions.

Status: Chapter 765, Statutes of 2017

AB 1655 (Grayson) - University of California: requests from the California State Auditor's office: prohibition on coordination.

Prohibits campuses of the University of California (UC), when a request for information is made by the California State Auditor's Office, from coordinating responses with or seeking counsel or contact from the Office of the President. This bill also requires an existing biennial report the UC provides on the total costs of education to include amounts based on publicly available information and be prior year actual expenditures.

Status: Chapter 802, Statutes of 2017

AB 1661 (Limón) - School accountability: federal compliance with accountability requirements.

Conforms state law to the federal Every Student Succeeds Act, the 2015 successor to

the federal No Child Left Behind Act, as it relates to family engagement and foster youth transportation programs.

Status: Chapter 669, Statutes of 2018

AB 1674 (Grayson) - University of California: nonresident student enrollment.

Requests the University of California to ensure that implementation of any admissions policy regarding admission of nonresident undergraduate students includes guidance that ensures that the academic qualifications for admitted nonresident undergraduate students generally exceeds, on average, the academic qualifications of resident undergraduate students admitted at each campus and report to the Legislature annually regarding implementation of that policy.

Status: Chapter 803, Statutes of 2017

AB 1731 (Committee on Jobs, Economic Development, and the Economy) - Apprenticeships: training funds: audits.

Requires the California Community Colleges Chancellor's Office to provide guidance to local educational agencies on the allocation and oversight of apprenticeship training funds.

Status: Chapter 94, Statutes of 2017

AB 1743 (O'Donnell) - California Career Technical Education Incentive Grant Program.

Extends funding for the Career Technical Education Incentive Grant Program at \$500 million per year and establishes funding of \$12 million per year for regional technical assistance. The bill was not heard in this Committee.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Education

AB 1744 (McCarty) - After school programs: substance use prevention: funding: cannabis revenue.

Encourages After School Education and Safety programs, the 21st Century Community Learning Centers Program, and the 21st Century High School After School Safety and Enrichment for Teens Program to establish programs that are designed to educate about and prevent substance use disorders or to prevent harm from substance abuse; requires the State Department of Health Care Services (DHCS) to enter into interagency agreements with the California Department of Education to administer those programs and allocate their funding; and specifically authorizes DHCS to consider selecting those programs for funding from the Control, Regulate and Tax Adult Use of Marijuana Act.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 1747 (Rodriguez) - School safety plans.

Requires charter schools develop a school safety plan and procedures for conducting

tactical responses to criminal incidents; requires comprehensive school safety plans to include procedures for conducting tactical responses to criminal incidents; increases the California Department of Education's responsibilities relating to school safety plans; and requires schoolsite councils to also consult with the fire department and other first responder entities in the writing and development of the comprehensive school safety plan.

Status: Chapter 806, Statutes of 2018

AB 1754 (McCarty) - State full-day preschool program: eligibility for enrollment: low income schools.

Modifies eligibility requirements for certain full-day California State Preschool Programs, as specified. This bill also requires the California Department of Education to develop and implement a process to use participation data from the Medi-Cal program to directly certify children whose families meet the applicable income criteria into the full-day preschool programs operated by Title I schools.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 1767 (Cervantes) - California Kickstart My Future Loan Forgiveness Program.

Establishes a grant aid program administered by the California Student Aid Commission for eligible college graduates who have federal student loan debt.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 1786 (Cervantes) - Community colleges: academic credit for prior military experience.

Requires the California Community Colleges Chancellor's Office to establish an initiative to expand the use of credit for students with prior learning.

Status: Chapter 530, Statutes of 2018

AB 1805 (Irwin) - Seymour-Campbell Student Success Act of 2012: matriculation: assessment and placement.

Requires a California Community College to inform students of their rights to access transfer-level coursework, academic credit English as a second language coursework and of the multiple measures placement policies developed by the community college.

Status: Chapter 531, Statutes of 2018

AB 1858 (Calderon) - Student financial aid: Financial Aid Shopping Sheet.

Requires each University of California, California State University, California Community College campus, each independent institution of higher education and each private postsecondary education subject to the California Private Postsecondary Education Act of 2009 that participates in federal financial aid or veterans financial aid programs to provide students with the Financial Aid Shopping Sheet developed by the United States Department of Education to inform admitted or potential students about financial aid

award packages.

Status: Chapter 671, Statutes of 2018

AB 1861 (Rodriguez) - Pupil instruction: human trafficking: use of social media and mobile device applications.

Adds information on how social media and mobile device applications are used for human trafficking to the required comprehensive sexual health education and HIV prevention education instruction on human trafficking for pupils in grades 7 to 12.

Status: Chapter 807, Statutes of 2018

AB 1868 (Cunningham) - Pupil instruction: sexual health education: sexually suggestive or sexually explicit materials.

Expressly authorizes school districts to provide optional instruction, as part of the age-appropriate comprehensive sexual health education and HIV prevention education that school districts are required to provide, regarding the potential risks and consequences of creating and sharing sexually-suggestive or explicit materials through cell phones, social networking sites, computer networks, or other digital media.

Status: Chapter 428, Statutes of 2018

AB 1871 (Bonta) - Charter schools: free and reduced-price meals.

Requires charter schools to provide low-income students with one nutritionally adequate free or reduced-price meal each schoolday, as specified.

Status: Chapter 480, Statutes of 2018

AB 1887 (Medina) - Public education governance: service on boards and commissions.

Authorizes a student who attends a public postsecondary educational institution or independent institution of higher education and who is exempt from paying non-resident tuition as specified, and authorizes a student who attends a public secondary school who is under the age of 18 years, to serve on any board or commission, as specified. This bill was an urgency measure.

Status: Chapter 182, Statutes of 2018

AB 1894 (Weber) - Postsecondary education: student hunger.

Authorizes the Department of Social Services to enter into a memorandum of understanding with the Chancellor of the California State University (CSU) in order to allow a qualifying food facility located on a CSU campus to participate in the Restaurant Meals Program (RMP), even if the CSU campus is located in a county that does not participate in the RMP.

Status: Chapter 746, Statutes of 2018

AB 1895 (Calderon) - California DREAM Loan Program: repayment, deferment, and forbearance.

Requires, by January 1, 2020, a University of California and California State University campuses participating in the state DREAM Loan Program to adopt procedures allowing a borrower to select an income-based repayment plan for the repayment of a DREAM Loan.

Status: Chapter 747, Statutes of 2018

AB 1935 (Irwin) - Community colleges: tutoring.

Makes supervised tutoring for basic skills and for degree-applicable and transfer-level courses offered at the California Community Colleges eligible for state apportionment funding.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 1951 (O'Donnell) - Pupil assessments: Pathways to College Act.

Requires the Superintendent of Public Instruction to approve one or more nationally recognized high school assessments, if certain conditions are met, that an local educational agency may, at its own discretion, administer in lieu of the grade 11 Smarter Balanced Summative Assessment, commencing with the 2020-21 school year.

Status: Assembly-Vetoed

AB 1961 (Choi) - Postsecondary education: student housing and meal plans.

Requires each institution of higher education with a physical presence in this state to separately list the cost of institutionally operated housing and meal plans on all Web sites and documents it provides to students for purposes of advertising or otherwise displaying the student costs associated with institutionally operated housing.

Status: Chapter 314, Statutes of 2018

AB 1962 (Wood) - Education finance: local control funding formula: unduplicated pupils: foster youth: dependent child of a tribal court.

Changes the definition of “foster youth” for state funding and accountability purposes for local educational agencies under the Local Control Funding Formula.

Status: Chapter 748, Statutes of 2018

AB 1974 (Gonzalez Fletcher) - Pupils: collection of debt.

Prohibits public schools from billing a student or former student for a debt owed to the school.

Status: Chapter 577, Statutes of 2018

AB 2001 (Reyes) - Family child care home education networks.

Codifies the duties and responsibilities of family child care home education network contractors and providers.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 2009 (Maienschein) - Interscholastic athletic programs: school districts: written emergency action plans: automated external defibrillator.

Requires a school district or charter school elects to offer any interscholastic athletic program to ensure that there is a written emergency action plan in place and, commencing July 1, 2019, to acquire at least one automated external defibrillator for each school within the school district or the charter school.

Status: Chapter 646, Statutes of 2018

AB 2012 (Medina) - School and community college employees: parental leave.

Requires school and community college districts to provide at least 50 percent of a certificated, academic, or classified employee's regular salary for the remaining portion of the 12-workweek period of parental leave, regardless of the differential pay system used by the employer.

Status: Chapter 994, Statutes of 2018

AB 2015 (Reyes) - Pupil instruction: information about completion of applications for student financial aid.

Requires, commencing with the 2020-21 school year, the governing boards of a school district and a charter school to ensure a student receive information for completion and submission of the Free Application for Federal Student Aid or the California Dream Act application before that student enters grade 12.

Status: Chapter 533, Statutes of 2018

AB 2022 (Chu) - Pupil mental health services: school notification.

Requires each school of a school district or county office of education and charter schools to notify students and parents or guardians of pupils, at least twice per school year, how to initiate access to available student mental health services on campus or in the community, or both.

Status: Chapter 484, Statutes of 2018

AB 2031 (O'Donnell) - Public contracts: school facility projects: bidding requirements.

Removes the January 1, 2019 sunset date on the requirement of general contractors and specified subcontractors to complete and submit a prequalification questionnaire and financial statement prior to bidding on school construction projects.

Status: Chapter 534, Statutes of 2018

AB 2041 (Caballero) - University of California: Office of the Chief Investment Officer.

Urges the Regents of the University of California to direct their Office of the Chief Investment Officer to take specified steps to increase diversity within that office as well

as in the venture capital industry.

Status: Chapter 912, Statutes of 2018

AB 2070 (Reyes) - Postsecondary education: sexual assault and sexual violence prevention training: intimate partner and dating violence.

Requires outreach programming that is part of every incoming postsecondary education institution student's orientation to include informing students about specific topics relating to intimate partner and dating violence.

Status: Assembly-Vetoed

AB 2098 (McCarty) - Adult Education Block Grant Program: immigration integration.

Requires the Chancellor of the California Community Colleges and the Superintendent of Public Instruction, with input from the Statewide Director of Immigration Integration and adult education program providers, to identify common measures for meeting the needs of immigrant and refugee adults seeking integration, and to identify, by July 1, 2019, measures for assessing the effectiveness of adult education consortia providing immigrant integration.

Status: Chapter 751, Statutes of 2018

AB 2109 (O'Donnell) - Pupils: pupils with a temporary disability: individual instruction: pupils who are terminally ill: honorary diplomas.

Authorizes a student with a temporary disability to remain enrolled in a school district or charter school while receiving individual instruction in a hospital or other residential health facility, and requires such student to be allowed to return to same school that the student attended immediately prior to receiving individual instruction or to a school in the district of residence, as specified.

Status: Chapter 167, Statutes of 2018

AB 2121 (Caballero) - Pupil instruction: coursework and graduation requirements: currently and formerly migratory children and newly arrived immigrant pupils.

Extends to students who are migratory children and to students participating in a newcomer program certain rights regarding exemptions from local graduation requirements and acceptance of partial credit that are currently afforded to other groups of highly mobile students, and extends the applicability of those provisions to charter schools.

Status: Chapter 581, Statutes of 2018

AB 2128 (Kiley) - School employees: dismissal or suspension: hearings: evidence.

Expands the allegations that a testifying witness at an employment dismissal hearing can share, and decisions relating to the dismissal or suspension of an employee may be

based, to include various behaviors or communications of a sexual or abusive nature with a pupil that occurred more than four years before the notice of intent to dismiss was filed.

Status: Chapter 816, Statutes of 2018

AB 2153 (Thurmond) - Teachers: in-service training: lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, queer, and questioning pupil resources.

Requires all public schools to annually provide in-service training to teachers on school site and community resources available for the support of lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, queer, and questioning students.

Status: Assembly-Vetoed

AB 2168 (Thurmond) - Special education: teachers: grant program.

Establishes the Special Education Teacher Grant program to retain and mentor special education teachers, contingent upon an appropriation in the annual Budget Act or other legislation for its purposes.

Status: Assembly-Vetoed

AB 2171 (Frazier) - Individuals with disabilities: special education and related services.

Expands the required contents of an individualized education program for students who are 16 years of age, if the student qualifies for specified services, to include information on how the local educational agency will support the student in preparing for, obtaining, or retaining competitive and integrated employment.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

AB 2186 (Thurmond) - Education finance: Golden State Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (STEM) Teacher Grant Program.

Establishes the Golden State Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (STEM) Teacher Grant Program, to be administered by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing, upon appropriation by the Legislature.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process - Appropriations

AB 2202 (Gray) - University of California: school of medicine.

Establishes the University of California, San Francisco (UCSF), San Joaquin Valley Regional Campus Medical Education Endowment Fund (Endowment Fund) to support the annual operating costs of a branch campus of UCSF School of Medicine in the San Joaquin Valley. The University of California would not be required to take any actions towards establishing a medical branch campus until the Endowment Fund has reached \$500 million and has been approved by the Controller.

Status: Chapter 756, Statutes of 2018

AB 2210 (McCarty) - Public postsecondary education: community colleges: refugees and holders of certain special immigrant visas: exemption from nonresident tuition.

Requires each California Community College (CCC) to post a notice on its Internet Web site informing individuals of an existing law that exempts persons who have special immigrant visas or refugee status from paying nonresident tuition at a CCC.

Status: Chapter 582, Statutes of 2018

AB 2220 (Bonta) - College Student Athlete Bill of Rights.

Extends portions of the existing Student Athlete Bill of Rights to apply to additional institutions of higher education (IHE) that provide athletic scholarships for college student athletes; provides an additional year of eligibility for an equivalent scholarship (for students who have been injured); and, requires IHEs to designate one person to receive complaints, and requires IHEs to investigate and provide a remedy within 60 days.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 2228 (Wood) - Education finance: school apportionments: wildfire mitigation.

Extends through the 2019-20 fiscal year the authority of the Superintendent of Public Instruction to credit, for apportionment purposes, the loss of average daily attendance to a school district, county office of education, or charter school in a county in which a state of emergency was declared by the Governor due to the 2017 wildfires. The bill was not heard in this Committee.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Education

AB 2234 (Jones-Sawyer) - School districts: employees: dismissal or suspension administrative proceedings: testimony of minor witnesses: pupil contact information.

Changes various aspects of dismissal proceedings related to egregious misconduct cases for school district employees.

Status: Chapter 996, Statutes of 2018

AB 2235 (Quirk-Silva) - County community schools: funding.

Requires the Superintendent of Public Instruction (SPI) to transfer the Local Control Funding Formula apportionment amount for county community school students from the school district of residence to the county office of education (COE). Authorizes the SPI to transfer an alternative amount from the school district of residence to the COE upon a mutual agreement.

Status: Chapter 99, Statutes of 2018

AB 2239 (Eduardo Garcia) - Pupil instruction: world language courses: A–G course certification.

Requires the California Department of Education to encourage the governing board of each school district, and the governing body of each charter school, whose schools offer world language courses that are specifically designed for native speakers and that are not approved as “A–G” courses, to support their respective schools in submitting those courses to the University of California for certification and addition to the schools’ “A–G” course list.

Status: Chapter 188, Statutes of 2018

AB 2248 (McCarty) - Student financial aid: Cal Grant program.

Requires that a Cal Grant recipient be notified of the duration of their award and of the number of units needed to graduate within the same number of years.

Status: Chapter 758, Statutes of 2018

AB 2271 (Quirk-Silva) - School food authorities: federal equipment assistance grants: matching state grants.

Requires the California Department of Education, upon appropriation by the Legislature and contingent upon federal funding, to provide a matching state grant of up to 100,000 to school food authorities participating in the federal National School Lunch Program that apply for and are awarded a federal Equipment Assistance Grant for School Food Authorities.

Status: Chapter 711, Statutes of 2018

AB 2285 (O'Donnell) - Teacher credentialing: out-of-state prepared teachers: clear credential.

Removes certain educational and professional development requirements for out-of-state prepared teachers seeking a clear teaching credential, and provides additional options for these teachers to demonstrate English Language development knowledge when seeking a secondary teaching credential.

Status: Chapter 143, Statutes of 2018

AB 2289 (Weber) - Pupil rights: pregnant and parenting pupils.

Establishes certain accommodations as rights of a pregnant or parenting students, including the right to take eight weeks of parental leave; requires schools to notify both pregnant and parenting students and their associated parent or guardian of their rights and available options; requires schools to provide excused absences for students to take care of a sick child without requiring a note from a doctor; and authorizes complaints of noncompliance using the Uniform Complaint Procedures.

Status: Chapter 942, Statutes of 2018

AB 2291 (Chiu) - School safety: bullying.

Requires (1) a local educational agency to adopt procedures for preventing acts of bullying, including cyberbullying; (2) the California Department of Education (CDE) to post on its Web site the online training module relating bullying and cyberbullying developed by CDE, as well as an annually updated list of other online training modules relating to bullying and cyberbullying; and (3) schools operated by a school districts or county office of educations and charter schools to annually make available the online training module developed by the CDE to specified employees.

Status: Chapter 491, Statutes of 2018

AB 2292 (Aguilar-Curry) - Child care: reimbursement rates: startup costs: grants.

Establishes the Family Child Care Recruitment and Training Program of 2018 to recruit, train and support new family child care providers and the Inclusive Early Education Expansion Program. This bill also adjusts the reimbursement rate for infant and toddler care and increases access to inclusive early care and education environments and infant and toddler care by providing grants for one-time infrastructure costs.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 2301 (Burke) - School bonds: Wiseburn Unified School District: Centinela Valley Union High School District.

Changes the way bonded indebtedness is allocated to the Wiseburn Unified School District and the Centinela Valley Union High School District, respectively, for bond issuances approved by voters after January 1, 2018.

Status: Chapter 101, Statutes of 2018

AB 2315 (Quirk-Silva) - Pupil health: mental and behavioral health services: telehealth technology: guidelines.

Requires the California Department of Education, in consultation with the State Department of Health Care Services and appropriate stakeholders with experience in telehealth, to develop guidelines on or before July 1, 2020, for the use of telehealth technology in public schools, including charter schools, to provide mental health and behavioral health services to pupils on school campuses.

Status: Chapter 759, Statutes of 2018

AB 2319 (Nazarian) - Foreign language education: world language.

Replaces references to the term “foreign language” throughout the Education Code with references instead to the term “world language.”

Status: Chapter 865, Statutes of 2018

AB 2360 (Rodriguez) - Pupil nutrition: school district and food bank partnerships.

Requires the California Department of Education (CDE) to collaborate with the California Department of Food and Agriculture, including its Office of Farm to Fork, and

to consult with the California Department of Public Health, the California Department of Social Services, and other relevant entities and experts, as determined by CDE, to develop and promote best practices for school districts to create partnerships with food banks that increase students' access to fresh produce and healthy foods, for the purposes of reducing pupil hunger and food insecurity outside of standard school hours.

Status: Assembly-Vetoed

AB 2361 (Weber) - University of California: outsource contracts.

Requires that a contractor agree to provide the University of California (UC) with specified information regarding each active outsource contract in order to qualify as the lowest responsible bidder or the best value awardee, or otherwise to perform any service work for the university; requests the UC to report through a publicly accessible Web site that information; and requires the Legislature to deduct a certain amount from the UC's General Fund appropriation should UC fail to report the information.

Status: Assembly-Vetoed

AB 2385 (Cunningham) - Public postsecondary education: textbooks.

Urges textbook publishers to post online specified information about college textbooks, and expands the types of information to be reported related to how the newest edition differs from previous editions.

Status: Chapter 214, Statutes of 2018

AB 2390 (Harper) - Pupil safety: identification cards: suicide prevention telephone numbers.

Requires schools that serve students in any of grades 7-12 to list on student identification cards the telephone number for the National Suicide Prevention Lifeline, the Crisis Text Line, and the school's campus police or security telephone number (or local nonemergency telephone number). The bill was not heard in this Committee.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Education

AB 2391 (Harper) - Student health: identification cards: suicide prevention telephone numbers.

Requires campuses of the California Community College and California State University, and requests campuses of the University of California and independent institutions of higher education, to include on the back of their student identification cards the telephone numbers for the National Suicide Prevention Lifeline and Crisis Text Line, or a local suicide prevention lifeline and crisis text line the campus deems appropriate, and the campus police or security telephone number or the local nonemergency telephone number. The bill was not heard in this Committee.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Education

AB 2449 (Arambula) - School districts, county offices of education, and community college districts: governing boards: elections.

Extends the date by which a newly elected member of a school district governing board, county board of education, or community college district governing board is to assume office after an election.

Status: Chapter 146, Statutes of 2018

AB 2453 (Eduardo Garcia) - Air pollution: schools.

Authorizes a school or school district located in a community with a high cumulative air pollution exposure burden to work with an air pollution control district or an air quality management district to identify school sites in need of air quality improvements and to be eligible for a community emissions reduction program grant to implement air quality mitigation efforts.

Status: Chapter 714, Statutes of 2018

AB 2477 (Rubio) - Student support services: Dream Resource Liaisons.

Requires, commencing with the 2019-20 academic year, the California State University, and requests the University of California, to designate a Dream Resource Liaison who is knowledgeable in financial aid and other services for students who meet the requirements of the AB 540 nonresident tuition waiver.

Status: Assembly-Vetoed

AB 2479 (Voepel) - Public postsecondary education: income share agreement: pilot program.

Requires the establishment of an income share agreement (ISA) pilot program at one campus each of the University of California and the California State University, contingent on funding for this purpose.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 2488 (O'Donnell) - School facilities: task order procurement contracting: Los Angeles Unified School District.

Creates a five-year pilot program to allow Los Angeles Unified School District to award multiple task order procurement contracts through a single bid request for repairing and renovating school facilities.

Status: Chapter 129, Statutes of 2018

AB 2505 (Santiago) - California State University: budget oversight policies.

Requires the Office of the Chancellor of the California State University (CSU) prepare a systemwide report that includes a summary of current hiring practices for all CSU positions and submit a statewide report to the Legislature and the Department of Finance on or before March 31, 2019.

Status: Chapter 542, Statutes of 2018

AB 2514 (Thurmond) - Pupil instruction: dual language programs: grant program.

Establishes the Pathways to Success Grant Program, for the purpose of providing grants for the establishment and expansion of dual language immersion programs, developmental bilingual programs for English learners, and early learning dual language learners programs.

Status: Chapter 763, Statutes of 2018

AB 2547 (McCarty) - Teachers: California Teacher Corps Act of 2018: teacher residency programs.

Prescribes the information that the Commission on Teacher Credentialing shall include in its evaluation of the teacher residency and recruitment grant programs funded as part of the 2018 Budget Act.

Status: Assembly-Vetoed

AB 2554 (Bonta) - Public postsecondary education: exemption from mandatory systemwide tuition and fees: surviving child or spouse of a federal firefighter.

Extends an existing exemption from mandatory tuition and fees at the University of California, the Hastings College of Law, the California State University, and the California Community Colleges, for surviving spouse or child of a California firefighter killed in the performance of duties to survivors of a federally employed firefighter whose regular duty assignment was in California.

Status: Chapter 191, Statutes of 2018

AB 2570 (Nazarian) - School facilities: Clean and Healthy Schools Act: environmentally preferable cleaning and cleaning maintenance products.

Establishes the Clean and Healthy Schools Act, requiring school districts and nonpublic elementary and secondary schools to purchase environmentally preferable cleaning products when available.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 2580 (Cunningham) - Special education: due process hearings: extension of hearings.

Requires a hearing officer, in a due process hearing related to special education, to apply Rule 3.1332 of the California Rules of Court in making a determination of what constitutes good cause (relative to granting an extension of the hearing), and authorizes a second or subsequent extension to be granted for good cause or any other purpose at the discretion of the hearing officer.

Status: Chapter 874, Statutes of 2018

AB 2597 (Arambula) - Programs in Medical Education.

Appropriates \$9.35 million from the General Fund to the University of California (UC) Regents to support the Programs in Medical Education (PRIME) and requests that the

UC submit a report to the Legislature, on or before January 1, 2020, that assesses the feasibility of future full-time student enrollment growth in PRIME.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 2601 (Weber) - Pupil instruction: sexual health education: charter schools.

Requires charter schools, commencing with the 2019-20 school year, to provide comprehensive sexual health education and HIV prevention education at least once in junior high or middle school and at least once in high school.

Status: Chapter 495, Statutes of 2018

AB 2622 (Dahle) - After School Education and Safety Program.

Reduces attendance percentage requirements for After School Safety and Education (ASES) programs that are located in an area that has a population density of less than 11 persons per square mile (very low-density areas), relative to authorizing the California Department of Education to reduce or terminate grants in certain instances; exempts very low-density area ASES programs from certain requirements in order to transfer funds among schools; and authorizes very low density area ASES programs to close at 5 p.m.

Status: Chapter 265, Statutes of 2018

AB 2626 (Mullin) - Child care services.

Makes a number of changes regarding subsidized child care and California State Preschool Programs, including, among others: raising the income eligibility threshold for families initially applying for subsidized child care services; removing certain age restrictions for California State Preschool Programs; providing for staff training for providers of contracted center-based care; and increasing flexibility in funding adjustments for contractors. The provisions of this bill will become operative on July 1, 2019.

Status: Chapter 945, Statutes of 2018

AB 2635 (Weber) - Education finance: local control funding formula: supplemental grants: lowest performing pupil subgroup or subgroups.

Changes the definition of "unduplicated" student under the local control funding formula to include students who are classified as members of the lowest performing subgroup or groups, excluding subgroups that already are counted as unduplicated students or specifically receive other funding on a per student basis. This bill was not heard in this Committee.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Education

AB 2639 (Berman) - Pupil suicide prevention policies: reviews: updates.

Requires schools that serve students in grades 7 through 12 to review and, if

necessary, update their policy on pupil suicide prevention at least every five years.

Status: Chapter 437, Statutes of 2018

AB 2644 (Reyes) - Dolores Huerta Day.

Requires the Governor to annually proclaim April 10 as Dolores Huerta Day, sets apart that date as a date having special significance, and encourages all public schools and educational institutions to conduct exercises remembering the life of Dolores Huerta.

Status: Chapter 130, Statutes of 2018

AB 2657 (Weber) - Pupil discipline: restraint and seclusion.

Prohibits the use of restraint or seclusion on any student, except in specified circumstances, and establishes parameters and procedures for situations in which restraint or seclusion may be used.

Status: Chapter 998, Statutes of 2018

AB 2691 (Jones-Sawyer) - Pupil health: pupil and school staff trauma: Trauma-Informed Schools Initiative.

Establishes the Trauma-Informed Schools Initiative within the California Department of Education to address the impact of adverse childhood experiences on the educational outcomes of California pupils.

Status: Assembly-Vetoed

AB 2698 (Rubio) - California state preschool programs: general child care and development programs: mental health consultation services: adjustment factors.

Encourages the provision of early childhood mental health consultation services in subsidized early care and education programs and provides that the costs of providing these services are reimbursable. This bill also increases the reimbursement rates to providers by adding an adjustment factor.

Status: Chapter 946, Statutes of 2018

AB 2704 (O'Donnell) - Special education programs: Family Empowerment Centers on Disability.

Requires the California Department of Education to give priority to applicants for grants to Family Empowerment Centers on Disability (FEC) in regions of the state that do not have a FEC, provides a cost-of-living adjustment, and increases base funding once there is a FEC in each of the 32 regions in the state.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 2722 (Medina) - Student financial aid: California Military Department GI Bill Award Program.

Changes the name of the “California National Guard Education Assistance Award Program” to the “Military Department GI Bill Award Program,” adds eligibility criteria, provides that an award may be used to obtain a baccalaureate, graduate or doctoral

degree, and removes the sunset on this program.

Status: Chapter 547, Statutes of 2018

AB 2735 (O'Donnell) - English learners: participation in standard instructional program.

Prohibits, commencing in the 2019-20 school year, an English learner student from being denied enrollment in core curriculum courses and courses required for high school graduation, except for English learners who are enrolled in newcomer programs.

Status: Chapter 304, Statutes of 2018

AB 2747 (Holden) - Student Athlete Bill of Rights.

Requires all campuses of the University of California, California State University and any four-year private university located in California that maintain an intercollegiate athletic program to prepare, provide and post a notice with specified rights afforded to student athletes. This bill also prohibits these institutions from intentionally retaliating against a student athlete for making a complaint in good faith.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 2763 (O'Donnell) - English language education: English learners: observation protocol.

Requires the California Department of Education to develop a standardized English language observation protocol for use by teachers in reclassification of English learners as fully English proficient. The bill was not heard in this Committee.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Education

AB 2771 (Eggman) - Education finance: Higher Education Facilities Bond Act of 2018.

Places a \$7 billion general obligation bond on the November 2020 ballot for the construction, reconstruction, and remodeling of existing or new facilities at the University of California, the California State University, and the Hastings College of the Law. This bill was an urgency measure.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

AB 2772 (Medina) - Pupil instruction: ethnic studies.

Establishes a three-year program that requires the California Department of Education, contingent upon funding, to award grants to school districts to fund a semester- or year-long course in ethnic studies as part of a local graduation requirement in ethnic studies that is applicable to all students.

Status: Assembly-Vetoed

AB 2785 (Rubio) - Student services: lactation accommodations.

Requires the California Community Colleges (CCC) and the California State University (CSU), and encourages a satellite campus of CCC or CSU, and the University of

California, to provide reasonable accommodations on their respective campuses for a lactating student to express breast milk, breast-feed an infant child, or address other needs related to breast-feeding.

Status: Chapter 947, Statutes of 2018

AB 2800 (Chu) - High school athletics: California High School Coaching Education and Training Program: heat illness.

Adds basic understanding of the signs and symptoms of, and appropriate responses to, heat illness, to the training component the 1998 California High School Coaching Education and Training Program.

Status: Chapter 21, Statutes of 2018

AB 2808 (Muratsuchi) - Education finance: local control funding formula: funding increase.

Makes various findings and declarations about education funding in California and expresses the Legislature's intent to enact legislation providing that, beginning in the 2019-20 fiscal year, the state shall begin to provide increases to the Local Control Funding Formula, as specified.

Status: Assembly-In Floor Process

AB 2816 (Muratsuchi) - Pesticides: schoolsites: report.

Requires the Department of Pesticide Regulation to submit a report to the Legislature that evaluates the Healthy Schools Act and provides recommendations for improving the implementation and efficacy of the act.

Status: Chapter 720, Statutes of 2018

AB 2819 (Holden) - University of California: study: high technology companies: employees.

Requests the Ralph J. Bunche Center for African American Studies at the University of California, Los Angeles, to conduct a biennial study on the diversity of the board of directors and employees of United States high technology companies.

Status: Assembly-Vetoed

AB 2820 (McCarty) - School accountability: school conditions and climate surveys: technical design group.

Requires the Superintendent of Public Instruction (SPI), by March 1, 2019, to convene a technical design group composed of stakeholders and technical experts to develop criteria for vetting and certifying school conditions and climate surveys; requires the SPI, by July 1, 2019, to compile a list of state-vetted surveys and post it on the California Department of Education's website; and authorizes local educational agencies (LEAs) to use one of the state-vetted surveys beginning in the 2019-20 school year and provides that, subject to an appropriation for this purpose, all state-vetted surveys, along with

basic analysis and reports, shall be free of charge to LEAs. The bill was not heard in this Committee.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Education

AB 2826 (Friedman) - Pupil enrollment: interdistrict attendance.

Clarifies definitions and timelines in existing law relating to interdistrict transfers, requires school districts to post specified information on their Web site, and places limits on provisional enrollment.

Status: Chapter 550, Statutes of 2018

AB 2836 (Gloria) - Native Americans: repatriation.

Requires, as a condition for using state funds for the specified purpose, the University of California (UC) Regents, to establish and support a systemwide Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act (NAGPRA) Implementation and Oversight Committee and for any campus subject to the federal NAGPRA to establish a campus implementation committee. This bill additionally requires the UC to timely submit the policies, procedures, and guidelines to the Native American Heritage Commission for review by July 1, 2019.

Status: Chapter 823, Statutes of 2018

AB 2878 (Chávez) - Local control and accountability plans: annual goals: state priorities: family engagement.

Adds family engagement to the parental involvement state priority and specifies that family engagement may include, but need not be limited to, efforts by the school district and each individual school site make to apply research-based practices, as specified, and treating families as partners to inform, influence, and create practices and programs, as specified.

Status: Chapter 826, Statutes of 2018

AB 2894 (Gloria) - Postsecondary education: students called to active military duty during an academic term.

Provides postsecondary students an additional course of action when they are called to active military duty during an academic term and must withdraw from a course.

Status: Chapter 346, Statutes of 2018

AB 2904 (Carrillo) - Pupil health: mobile vision care services: schoolsites.

Authorizes the governing board of a school district to enter into memorandum of understanding with a nonprofit mobile vision care services provider to provide vision care services to pupils at the schoolsite of a public school that are supplemental to required vision screenings.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

AB 2933 (Medina) - Public social services: county liaison for higher education.

Requires a county human services agency, or any other county agency responsible for social services, health services, or behavioral health services programs to designate an agency liaison for higher education, and requires the liaison to be the single point of contact in the agency for academic counselors and other relevant professional staff at community colleges located within the county.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 2949 (Gloria) - Pupil residency: pupils of military families.

Extends the right to remain in the school of origin to students who are children of a military family, which is currently provided to students who are in foster care or who are homeless.

Status: Chapter 327, Statutes of 2018

AB 2960 (Thurmond) - Child care and development services: online portal.

Requires, subject to the availability of funding, the Superintendent of Public Instruction (SPI) to develop an online portal for California's comprehensive child care and development services by June 30, 2022, and to convene a workgroup to evaluate and provide recommendations to the SPI on any necessary modifications or improvements to the portal, as specified, and requires the SPI to submit the Legislature a comprehensive plan for implementing the recommendation of the workgroup, as specified.

Status: Chapter 829, Statutes of 2018

AB 2979 (Burke) - High school diplomas: State Seal of Career Technical Education Pathway Completion.

Establishes State Seal of Career Technical Education Pathway Completion to recognize high school graduates who have attained a high level of knowledge and proficiency in fields of study within one of the 15 industry sectors described in the California Career Technical Education Model Curriculum Standards.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

AB 2990 (Low) - Public postsecondary education: exemption from tuition and fees for qualifying survivors of deceased public safety and fire suppression personnel: notice.

Requires each campus of the California Community Colleges and the California State University, and each campus of the University of California, to place a link on the campus Web site, as specified, describing the availability of an exemption from mandatory tuition and systemwide fees for an eligible surviving dependent of a deceased firefighter or law enforcement officer.

Status: Chapter 642, Statutes of 2018

AB 3022 (Gonzalez Fletcher) - Retroactive grant of high school diplomas: deported pupils.

Authorizes schools to retroactively grant a high school diploma to a person who has departed California against his or her will, and was enrolled in grade 12 but did not receive a high school diploma because his or her education was interrupted due to the departure.

Status: Chapter 772, Statutes of 2018

AB 3043 (Berman) - Pupil nutrition: breakfast and lunch programs.

Authorizes a school district to use cafeteria funds to also supplement the cost of providing universal breakfast and, with approval from the California Department of Education (CDE), to purchase a mobile food facility; updates references to ensure that the CDE develops and maintains proper nutritional guidelines aligned to federal law; and requires the CDE to monitor schools participating in federal meal programs to ensure that meals served to students qualify for federal reimbursement

Status: Chapter 593, Statutes of 2018

AB 3058 (O'Donnell) - School facilities: inspections: examination and evaluation.

Revises the requirements for testing and evaluating school construction project inspectors.

Status: Chapter 197, Statutes of 2018

AB 3086 (Kiley) - Interdistrict attendance: prohibition on transfers by a school district of residence.

Prohibits a school district of residence from denying the transfer to another school for students who are homeless, in foster care, migratory, or victims of bullying.

Status: Assembly-Vetoed

AB 3089 (Thurmond) - Student financial aid: Chafee grant awards.

Appropriates \$80,000 for outreach to former foster youth who are newly eligible for the Chafee grant, and adds a data element to existing reporting requirements related to the Chafee grant. This bill was an urgency measure.

Status: Chapter 594, Statutes of 2018

AB 3096 (Rubio) - School Accountability Report Card.

Modifies the reporting requirements for schools and school districts in the development of the School Accountability Report Card (SARC) by requiring the California Department of Education to annually complete a SARC for each school and make it available online.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 3101 (Carrillo) - Community colleges.

Requires, on or before July 31, 2019, the Chancellor of the California Community Colleges (CCC) to revise the CCC online application so that only certain data is

collected during the process. This bill also exempts a student seeking to enroll exclusively in noncredit courses from community college residency classification requirements.

Status: Chapter 553, Statutes of 2018

AB 3136 (O'Donnell) - Special education funding.

Requires that special education funding rates to be equalized to the 95th percentile after the Local Control Funding Formula is fully funded and makes other special education funding changes.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 3149 (Limón) - Substitute teachers: Teaching Permit for Statutory Leave: expanded pathways.

Requires the Commission on Teacher Credentialing, through a stakeholder process, to determine whether there is a need to provide a person who holds an Emergency 30-Day Substitute Teaching Permit expanded pathways for obtaining the Teaching Permit for Statutory Leave, and to make regulatory changes as necessary on or before July 1, 2019.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

AB 3153 (Levine) - Student financial aid: Cal Grants: summer term students.

Expands the total period of eligibility for Cal Grant A or Cal Grant B awards by establishing eligibility for an additional Summer Cal Grant award for purposes of timely completion of a baccalaureate degree program at a public postsecondary institution.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 3167 (O'Donnell) - Charter schools: Charter Authorizers Regional Support Network Program.

Establishes the Charter Authorizer Regional Support Network, to be administered by the Alameda County Office of Education upon appropriation in the annual Budget Act.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 3186 (Medina) - Public postsecondary education: University of California: California Community Colleges: competitive bidding: best value.

Authorizes the University of California and California Community Colleges to continue using best value contracting for the procurement of certain goods and services by eliminating the January 1, 2019, repeal date of the program pilot and removing related reporting requirements.

Status: Chapter 725, Statutes of 2018

AB 3188 (Thurmond) - School accountability: local control and accountability plans: state priorities: pupil achievement.

Defines the pupil achievement state priority to also include, to the extent possible, the

percentage of students who have successfully completed both (A) courses that satisfy the entrance requirements for the University of California and the California State University and (B) a career technical education sequence or program of study.

Status: Assembly-Vetoed

AB 3192 (O'Donnell) - LEA Medi-Cal billing option: audit guide.

Requires the Department of Health Care Services (DHCS) to issue and regularly maintain a program guide for the Local Education Agency Medi-Cal Billing Option Program (LEA BOP); and requires DHCS to only conduct an audit of a Medi-Cal LEA BOP claim consistent with the program guide and other specified accounting and audit-related guides and a specified reimbursement manual, and any and all applicable federal or state statutes and regulations.

Status: Chapter 658, Statutes of 2018

AB 3205 (O'Donnell) - School facilities: modernization projects: door locks.

Requires school districts with modernization projects under the state School Facility Program, for school facilities constructed before January 1, 2012, to include interior locks as part of the project.

Status: Chapter 401, Statutes of 2018

AB 3223 (Grayson) - Special education: visually impaired pupils: braille: Unified English Braille.

Changes the definition of braille utilized in the individual education program for students with a visual impairment from Standard English, American Edition to Unified English Braille.

Status: Chapter 85, Statutes of 2018

AB 3228 (Burke) - School facilities: surplus real property: proceeds to pay emergency apportionment loan.

Authorizes four specified school districts currently under state receivership to bypass existing priorities for sale of surplus property and use the proceeds from the sale or lease of surplus property towards the outstanding balance on the district's state emergency apportionment loan.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

AB 3233 (Kiley) - Pupil assessment: performance standards.

Authorizes a local educational agency that administers a nationally recognized high school assessment that meets specified federal requirements to all students in grade 11 to report those assessments on the California School Dashboard as a local academic indicator.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 3255 (Committee on Higher Education) - Postsecondary education: omnibus bill.

Makes numerous technical, conforming, and non-controversial changes related to postsecondary education.

Status: Chapter 505, Statutes of 2018

ACR 21 (Kiley) - Public postsecondary education: free speech policy.

Urges all private and public universities in California to consider free speech statements that are consistent with specified principles to be a model for developing and adopting free speech statements.

Status: Chapter 103, Statutes of 2017

ACR 32 (Medina) - Community colleges: faculty.

Encourages the Chancellor of the California Community Colleges, in consultation with affected stakeholders, to develop proposals for legislative consideration to address the longstanding challenges to achieving the goal of 75 percent of credit classroom instruction taught by full-time faculty and compensation equity for part-time faculty.

Status: Chapter 161, Statutes of 2017

ACR 58 (Chu) - Public schools: history education.

Resolves that the Legislature urges the State Board of Education, county offices of education, and local school governing bodies to increase emphasis in their curricula on the engagement of the United States and allied forces in military activity in the China-Burma-India Theater during World War II.

Status: Chapter 104, Statutes of 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS
IN SECTION BY SECTION
ORDER

SENATE COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION

**TABLE OF CONTENTS
SECTION BY SECTION**

K-12

ACCOUNTABILITY

| | |
|---|-----|
| SB 390 (Mendoza) - Local control and accountability plans: annual goals: state priorities: model school library standards. | 121 |
| AB 385 (Chu) - Pupil data: visual and performing arts. | 121 |
| AB 716 (O'Donnell) - Public elementary and secondary schools: consolidated applications for funding: school plans for student achievement: schoolsite councils. | 121 |
| AB 1321 (Weber) - Education finance: fiscal transparency. | 121 |
| AB 2820 (McCarty) - School accountability: school conditions and climate surveys: technical design group. | 121 |
| AB 2878 (Chávez) - Local control and accountability plans: annual goals: state priorities: family engagement. | 122 |
| AB 3096 (Rubio) - School Accountability Report Card. | 122 |
| AB 3188 (Thurmond) - School accountability: local control and accountability plans: state priorities: pupil achievement. | 122 |
| AB 3233 (Kiley) - Pupil assessment: performance standards. | 122 |

AFTER SCHOOL PROGRAMS

| | |
|---|-----|
| SB 55 (Jackson) - After school programs: The Distinguished After School Health Recognition Program. | 123 |
| SB 78 (Leyva) - After school programs: grant amounts. | 123 |
| AB 1744 (McCarty) - After school programs: substance use prevention: funding: cannabis revenue. | 123 |
| AB 2622 (Dahle) - After School Education and Safety Program. | 123 |

ALTERNATIVE EDUCATION

| | |
|--|-----|
| SB 304 (Portantino) - Juvenile court school pupils: joint transitions planning policy. | 123 |
| AB 1124 (Cervantes) - Juvenile court school pupils: graduation requirements and continued education options. | 124 |

ASSESSMENT

| | |
|--|-----|
| SB 552 (Fuller) - Career technical education: aptitude test. | 124 |
| SB 1349 (Stern) - Pupils: diploma alternatives: certificate of proficiency: high school equivalency certificate. | 124 |
| AB 394 (Medina) - California State University: assessment and course placement of admitted students. | 124 |
| AB 830 (Kalra) - High school exit examination. | 124 |
| AB 1035 (O'Donnell) - Pupil assessments: interim assessments: content standard reporting. | 124 |
| AB 1176 (Mullin) - High school equivalency tests. | 125 |
| AB 1951 (O'Donnell) - Pupil assessments: Pathways to College Act. | 125 |
| AB 3233 (Kiley) - Pupil assessment: performance standards. | 125 |

ATHLETICS AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION

| | |
|--|-----|
| SB 746 (Portantino) - Pupil health: physical examinations. | 125 |
| AB 2009 (Maienschein) - Interscholastic athletic programs: school districts: written emergency action plans: automated external defibrillator. | 125 |
| AB 2800 (Chu) - High school athletics: California High School Coaching Education and Training Program: heat illness. | 126 |

ATTENDANCE/TRUANCY

| | |
|---|-----|
| AB 2109 (O'Donnell) - Pupils: pupils with a temporary disability: individual instruction: pupils who are terminally ill: honorary diplomas. | 126 |
| AB 2289 (Weber) - Pupil rights: pregnant and parenting pupils. | 126 |
| AB 2949 (Gloria) - Pupil residency: pupils of military families. | 126 |

CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION K12

| | |
|--|-----|
| SB 552 (Fuller) - Career technical education: aptitude test. | 126 |
| AB 24 (Eggman) - Instructional programs: State Seal of Civic Engagement. | 127 |
| AB 1577 (Gipson) - Career technical education: access plan. | 127 |
| AB 1743 (O'Donnell) - California Career Technical Education Incentive Grant Program. | 127 |
| AB 2979 (Burke) - High school diplomas: State Seal of Career Technical Education Pathway Completion. | 127 |

CHARTER SCHOOLS/SCHOOL CHOICE AND TRANSFERS

| | |
|--|-----|
| SB 52 (Newman) - Pupil attendance: interdistrict transfers. | 127 |
| SB 257 (Lara) - School admissions: pupil residency: pupils of deported parents. | 127 |
| SB 344 (Bradford) - School attendance: interdistrict attendance. | 128 |
| SB 806 (Glazer) - Charter schools: operation: for-profit entities. | 128 |
| SB 808 (Mendoza) - Charter schools: chartering authorities and approvals. | 128 |
| SB 949 (Allen) - Conflicts of interest: public officers and employees: charter schools. | 128 |
| SB 1216 (Glazer) - Charter schools. | 128 |
| SB 1362 (Beall) - Charter schools: petitions:chartering authority duties: oversight costs: Legislative Analyst Report. | 128 |
| SB 1368 (Moorlach) - Pupil enrollment: Statewide Open Enrollment Act. | 129 |
| AB 276 (Medina) - Charter schools. | 129 |
| AB 406 (McCarty) - Charter schools: operation. | 129 |
| AB 1217 (Bocanegra) - Pupil instruction: state school: STEM instruction. | 129 |
| AB 1360 (Bonta) - Charter schools: pupil admissions, suspensions, and expulsions. | 129 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| AB 1528 (Acosta) - Virtual or online charter schools: average daily attendance: report. | 129 |
| AB 1871 (Bonta) - Charter schools: free and reduced-price meals. | 130 |
| AB 2826 (Friedman) - Pupil enrollment: interdistrict attendance. | 130 |
| AB 3086 (Kiley) - Interdistrict attendance: prohibition on transfers by a school district of residence. | 130 |
| AB 3167 (O'Donnell) - Charter schools: Charter Authorizers Regional Support Network Program. | 130 |

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION/PRESCHOOL/KINDERGARTEN

| | |
|--|-----|
| SB 441 (Cannella) - Alternative payment programs: reimbursement | 130 |
| SB 829 (Wiener) - Child care: individualized county child care subsidy plan: City and County of San Francisco. | 130 |
| SB 837 (Dodd) - Transitional kindergarten: enrollment for 4-year olds. | 130 |
| SB 1359 (McGuire) - Child care services: CalWORKs: Stage 2. | 131 |
| AB 26 (Caballero) - Child care and development: child care resource and referral programs: assistance to license-exempt child care providers. | 131 |
| AB 60 (Santiago) - Subsidized child care and development services: stages of child care: CalWORKs. | 131 |
| AB 258 (Arambula) - Child care and development services: individualized county child care subsidy plan: County of Fresno. | 131 |
| AB 273 (Aguiar-Curry) - Child care services: eligibility. | 131 |
| AB 300 (Caballero) - Child care and development services: individualized county child care subsidy plans: Counties of Monterey, San Benito, Santa Clara, and Santa Cruz. | 132 |
| AB 377 (Frazier) - Child care subsidy plans: Counties of San Diego and Solano. | 132 |
| AB 435 (Thurmond) - Child care subsidy plans: Counties of Alameda, Contra Costa, Marin, and Sonoma. | 132 |
| AB 603 (Quirk-Silva) - Child care: alternative payment programs: child care providers. | 132 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| AB 676 (Limón) - Child care and development: occupational health and safety training. | 132 |
| AB 752 (Rubio) - Child care: expulsion. | 133 |
| AB 1106 (Weber) - Child care and development services: alternative payment programs: military families. | 133 |
| AB 1754 (McCarty) - State full-day preschool program: eligibility for enrollment: low income schools. | 133 |
| AB 2001 (Reyes) - Family child care home education networks. | 133 |
| AB 2292 (Aguilar-Curry) - Child care: reimbursement rates: startup costs: grants. | 133 |
| AB 2626 (Mullin) - Child care services. | 133 |
| AB 2698 (Rubio) - California state preschool programs: general child care and development programs: mental health consultation services: adjustment factors. | 134 |
| AB 2960 (Thurmond) - Child care and development services: online portal. | 134 |

ENGLISH LEARNERS/MIGRANT AND INDIAN EDUCATION

| | |
|--|-----|
| SB 164 (McGuire) - Public postsecondary education: priority registration for Tribal TANF recipients. | 134 |
| SB 463 (Lara) - English learners: reclassification. | 134 |
| AB 81 (Gonzalez Fletcher) - English learners: identification: notice. | 134 |
| AB 192 (Medina) - Migrant education: statewide parent advisory council: reports. | 135 |
| AB 2514 (Thurmond) - Pupil instruction: dual language programs: grant program. | 135 |
| AB 2735 (O'Donnell) - English learners: participation in standard instructional program. | 135 |
| AB 2763 (O'Donnell) - English language education: English learners: observation protocol. | 135 |

FACILITIES K-12 AND HIGHER EDUCATION

| | |
|--|-----|
| SB 7 (Moorlach) - School district and community college district bonds: project information. | 135 |
| SB 341 (Wilk) - School bonds: citizens' oversight committee: member terms. | 135 |
| SB 483 (Glazer) - Education finance: Higher Education Facilities Bond Act of 2018. | 135 |
| SB 541 (Allen) - School facilities: water capture design standards. | 136 |
| SB 765 (Wiener) - School facilities: surplus real property: charter schools. | 136 |
| SB 1193 (Nguyen) - Community college districts: sale or lease of real property. | 136 |
| SB 1225 (Glazer) - Education finance: Higher Education Facilities Bond Act of 2018. | 136 |
| AB 203 (O'Donnell) - School facilities: design and construction. | 136 |
| AB 386 (Gonzalez Fletcher) - School facilities: energy efficiency projects. | 137 |
| AB 591 (O'Donnell) - School property: lease: county boards of education. | 137 |
| AB 618 (Low) - Local Agency Public Construction Act: job order contracting: community college districts. | 137 |
| AB 746 (Gonzalez Fletcher) - Public health: potable water systems: lead testing: schoolsites. | 137 |
| AB 1157 (Mullin) - School property: school district advisory committees: teacher and school district employee housing: property tax exemption. | 137 |
| AB 1196 (Harper) - School bonds: term of bonds: furnishing and equipping classrooms. | 138 |
| AB 1343 (Chen) - Water conservation: school districts: Go Low Flow Water Conservation Partnerships. | 138 |
| AB 1406 (Gloria) - School facilities: leases of real property. | 138 |
| AB 1424 (Levine) - University of California: Best Value Construction Contracting Program. | 138 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| AB 1550 (Limón) - School finance: school bonds: small school district. | 138 |
| AB 2031 (O'Donnell) - Public contracts: school facility projects: bidding requirements. | 138 |
| AB 2301 (Burke) - School bonds: Wiseburn Unified School District: Centinela Valley Union High School District. | 139 |
| AB 2488 (O'Donnell) - School facilities: task order procurement contracting: Los Angeles Unified School District. | 139 |
| AB 2771 (Eggman) - Education finance: Higher Education Facilities Bond Act of 2018. | 139 |
| AB 3058 (O'Donnell) - School facilities: inspections: examination and evaluation. | 139 |
| AB 3205 (O'Donnell) - School facilities: modernization projects: door locks. .. | 139 |
| AB 3228 (Burke) - School facilities: surplus real property: proceeds to pay emergency apportionment loan. | 139 |

FOSTER AND HOMELESS YOUTH

| | |
|---|-----|
| SB 233 (Beall) - Foster children: records. | 140 |
| AB 1661 (Limón) - School accountability: federal compliance with accountability requirements. | 140 |

HEALTH AND NUTRITION

| | |
|---|-----|
| SB 138 (McGuire) - School meal programs: free and reduced-price meals: universal free meal service. | 140 |
| SB 191 (Beall) - Pupil health: mental health and substance use disorder services. | 140 |
| SB 210 (Leyva) - Pupil health: drinking water. | 140 |
| SB 250 (Hertzberg) - Pupil meals: Child Hunger Prevention and Fair Treatment Act of 2017. | 141 |
| SB 379 (Atkins) - Pupil health: oral health assessment. | 141 |
| SB 544 (McGuire) - School districts contracting. | 141 |
| SB 557 (Hernandez) - Food donations: schools. | 141 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| SB 730 (Pan) - Pupil nutrition: National School Lunch Act: Buy American provision: compliance. | 141 |
| SB 782 (Skinner) - School meals: California grown food. | 142 |
| SB 972 (Portantino) - Pupil and student health: identification cards: suicide prevention hotline telephone number. | 142 |
| SB 1019 (Beall) - Youth mental health and substance use disorder services. | 142 |
| SB 1127 (Hill) - Pupil health: administration of medicinal cannabis: schoolsites. | 142 |
| AB 10 (Cristina Garcia) - Feminine hygiene products: public school restrooms. | 142 |
| AB 254 (Thurmond) - Local Educational Agency Behavioral Health Integration Pilot Program. | 143 |
| AB 691 (Levine) - Pupil nutrition: almond milk. | 143 |
| AB 834 (O'Donnell) - School-based health programs. | 143 |
| AB 841 (Weber) - Pupil nutrition: food and beverages: advertising: corporate incentive programs. | 143 |
| AB 1502 (Thurmond) - Free or reduced-price school meals: direct certification. | 143 |
| AB 2022 (Chu) - Pupil mental health services: school notification. | 143 |
| AB 2271 (Quirk-Silva) - School food authorities: federal equipment assistance grants: matching state grants. | 144 |
| AB 2315 (Quirk-Silva) - Pupil health: mental and behavioral health services: telehealth technology: guidelines. | 144 |
| AB 2360 (Rodriguez) - Pupil nutrition: school district and food bank partnerships. | 144 |
| AB 2390 (Harper) - Pupil safety: identification cards: suicide prevention telephone numbers. | 144 |
| AB 2639 (Berman) - Pupil suicide prevention policies: reviews: updates. | 145 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| AB 2691 (Jones-Sawyer) - Pupil health: pupil and school staff trauma: Trauma-Informed Schools Initiative. | 145 |
| AB 2904 (Carrillo) - Pupil health: mobile vision care services: schoolsites. | 145 |
| AB 3043 (Berman) - Pupil nutrition: breakfast and lunch programs. | 145 |
| AB 3192 (O'Donnell) - LEA Medi-Cal billing option: audit guide. | 145 |

INSTRUCTION AND CURRICULUM

| | |
|--|-----|
| SB 135 (Dodd) - Pupil instruction: media literacy. | 145 |
| SB 203 (Jackson) - Pupil instruction: digital citizenship and media literacy. ... | 146 |
| SB 342 (Nguyen) - Pupil curriculum: history-social science curriculum framework: Vietnamese-American refugee experience. | 146 |
| SB 424 (Allen) - The California Regional Environmental Education Community Network. | 146 |
| SB 494 (Hueso) - Language arts: reading: diagnostic tools and plans. | 146 |
| SB 583 (Stone) - High school graduation course requirements: financial literacy. | 146 |
| SB 720 (Allen) - Environmental education: environmental principles and concepts. | 146 |
| SB 777 (Allen) - School accountability: professional development: visual and performing arts. | 147 |
| SB 787 (Morrell) - Pupil instruction: history-social science framework: historical documents: Northwest Ordinance. | 147 |
| SB 892 (Pan) - Lunar New Year. | 147 |
| SB 895 (Nguyen) - Pupil instruction: Vietnamese American refugee experience: model curriculum. | 147 |
| SB 933 (Allen) - Visual and performing arts education: grant program. | 148 |
| SB 947 (Jackson) - Pupil instruction: digital citizenship and media literacy. ... | 148 |
| SB 1048 (Allen) - Pupil assessment: academic achievement. | 148 |
| SCR 157 (Portantino) - Italian American Heritage Month. | 148 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| AB 37 (O'Donnell) - Pupil instruction: visual and performing arts: content standards in media arts. | 148 |
| AB 189 (Low) - School curriculum: model curriculum: service learning. | 148 |
| AB 365 (Muratsuchi) - Pupil instruction: coursework and graduation requirements: children of military families. | 149 |
| AB 491 (Muratsuchi) - California Civil Liberties Public Education Act. | 149 |
| AB 643 (Frazier) - Pupil instruction: abusive relationships. | 149 |
| AB 738 (Limón) - Pupil instruction: Native American studies: model curriculum. | 149 |
| AB 809 (Quirk-Silva) - Pupil instruction: Cyber Secure Youth Act. | 149 |
| AB 1227 (Bonta) - Human Trafficking Prevention Education and Training Act. | 149 |
| AB 1861 (Rodriguez) - Pupil instruction: human trafficking: use of social media and mobile device applications. | 150 |
| AB 1868 (Cunningham) - Pupil instruction: sexual health education: sexually suggestive or sexually explicit materials. | 150 |
| AB 2239 (Eduardo Garcia) - Pupil instruction: world language courses: A–G course certification. | 150 |
| AB 2601 (Weber) - Pupil instruction: sexual health education: charter schools. | 150 |
| AB 2644 (Reyes) - Dolores Huerta Day. | 150 |
| AB 2772 (Medina) - Pupil instruction: ethnic studies. | 151 |
| ACR 58 (Chu) - Public schools: history education. | 151 |

INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS

| | |
|---|-----|
| SB 830 (Dodd) - Pupil instruction: media literacy: model curriculum. | 151 |
| AB 446 (Bigelow) - Instructional materials: disposal of obsolete instructional materials. | 151 |
| AB 858 (Dababneh) - Pupil instruction: California Financial Literacy Initiative. | 151 |

SAFE SCHOOLS AND PUPIL PROTECTION

| | |
|--|-----|
| SB 26 (Leyva) - Sex offenders: access to schools. | 152 |
| SB 169 (Jackson) - Education: sex equity. | 152 |
| SB 1104 (Roth) - Pupil safety: human trafficking prevention resources. | 152 |
| SB 1203 (Bates) - School safety: public and private schools: uniform active threat drills. | 152 |
| SB 1443 (Stone) - School safety: the County of Riverside school metal detector pilot program. | 152 |
| AB 185 (O'Donnell) - School/Law Enforcement Partnership: stakeholder workgroup. | 153 |
| AB 318 (Caballero) - Pupil instruction: independent study: visual contact with pupil. | 153 |
| AB 699 (O'Donnell) - Educational equity: immigration and citizenship status. | 153 |
| AB 1029 (Weber) - Comprehensive school safety plans. | 153 |
| AB 1747 (Rodriguez) - School safety plans. | 153 |
| AB 2153 (Thurmond) - Teachers: in-service training: lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, queer, and questioning pupil resources. | 154 |
| AB 2234 (Jones-Sawyer) - School districts: employees: dismissal or suspension administrative proceedings: testimony of minor witnesses: pupil contact information. | 154 |
| AB 2291 (Chiu) - School safety: bullying. | 154 |
| AB 2570 (Nazarian) - School facilities: Clean and Healthy Schools Act: environmentally preferable cleaning and cleaning maintenance products. | 154 |
| AB 2657 (Weber) - Pupil discipline: restraint and seclusion. | 154 |
| AB 2816 (Muratsuchi) - Pesticides: schoolsites: report. | 154 |

SCHOOL AND DISTRICT GOVERNANCE

| | |
|---|-----|
| SB 468 (Leyva) - School districts: governing boards: pupil members. | 155 |
|---|-----|

| | |
|---|-----|
| SB 1036 (Wilk) - Pupil records: directory information: school board meetings. | 155 |
| AB 261 (Thurmond) - School districts: governing boards: pupil members: preferential voting. | 155 |
| AB 2449 (Arambula) - School districts, county offices of education, and community college districts: governing boards: elections. | 155 |

SCHOOL FINANCE AND LOCAL CONTROL FUNDING FORMULA

| | |
|--|-----|
| SB 527 (Galgiani) - Education finance: local control funding formula: home-to-school transportation: cost-of-living adjustment. | 155 |
| SB 590 (Moorlach) - School finance: school districts: annual budgets: reserve balance. | 156 |
| SB 751 (Hill) - School finance: school districts: annual budgets: reserve balance. | 156 |
| SB 1321 (Monning) - School finance: necessary small schools. | 156 |
| SB 1344 (Moorlach) - Education expenses: Education Savings Account Act of 2020. | 156 |
| SCA 16 (Moorlach) - Educational expenses: education savings accounts: University of California admissions. | 156 |
| SCA 23 (De León) - Education finance: minimum funding requirement: inclusion of taxpayer contributions. | 156 |
| AB 235 (O'Donnell) - School finance: school district annual budgets: reserve balances. | 157 |
| AB 341 (Frazier) - School field trips: expenses. | 157 |
| AB 760 (Arambula) - Pupils: minimum schoolday: concurrent enrollment: joint powers agreement. | 157 |
| AB 1962 (Wood) - Education finance: local control funding formula: unduplicated pupils: foster youth: dependent child of a tribal court. | 157 |
| AB 2228 (Wood) - Education finance: school apportionments: wildfire mitigation. | 157 |
| AB 2235 (Quirk-Silva) - County community schools: funding. | 157 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| AB 2635 (Weber) - Education finance: local control funding formula: supplemental grants: lowest performing pupil subgroup or subgroups. | 158 |
| AB 2808 (Muratsuchi) - Education finance: local control funding formula: funding increase. | 158 |
| AB 3136 (O'Donnell) - Special education funding. | 158 |

SPECIAL EDUCATION

| | |
|---|-----|
| SB 354 (Portantino) - Special education: individualized education programs: translation services. | 158 |
| AB 1264 (Eduardo Garcia) - Special education pupils: individualized education program: meetings: school records. | 158 |
| AB 2171 (Frazier) - Individuals with disabilities: special education and related services. | 159 |
| AB 2580 (Cunningham) - Special education: due process hearings: extension of hearings. | 159 |
| AB 2704 (O'Donnell) - Special education programs: Family Empowerment Centers on Disability. | 159 |
| AB 3223 (Grayson) - Special education: visually impaired pupils: braille: Unified English Braille. | 159 |

STAFFING AND ADMINISTRATION/COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

| | |
|---|-----|
| SB 1177 (Portantino) - Classified employees: Classified School Employees Summer Furlough Fund. | 159 |
| SB 1456 (Morrell) - School employment: Sexual Abuse-Free Education (SAFE) Act. | 160 |
| AB 45 (Thurmond) - California School Employee Housing Assistance Grant Program. | 160 |
| AB 500 (Gomez) - Employee codes of conduct: employee interactions with pupils. | 160 |
| AB 568 (Gonzalez Fletcher) - School and community college employees: paid maternity leave. | 160 |

AB 949 (Gipson) - School employees: contracts: sole proprietors: criminal background checks. 160

AB 2128 (Kiley) - School employees: dismissal or suspension: hearings: evidence. 161

STUDENT SAFETY/HEALTH

SB 972 (Portantino) - Pupil and student health: identification cards: suicide prevention hotline telephone number. 161

AB 2453 (Eduardo Garcia) - Air pollution: schools. 161

SUSPENSIONS AND EXPULSIONS

SB 607 (Skinner) - Pupil discipline: suspensions and expulsions: willful defiance. 161

SB 805 (Galgiani) - Pupil discipline: suspensions and expulsions: assault or battery. 161

AB 667 (Reyes) - Pupil discipline: suspension: informal conference. 162

AB 1261 (Berman) - Pupil discipline: pupil suicide prevention. 162

TECHNOLOGY/DATA K-12

AB 809 (Quirk-Silva) - Pupil instruction: Cyber Secure Youth Act. 162

THE TEACHING PROFESSION

SB 436 (Allen) - Teachers: California STEM Professional Teaching Pathway Act of 2017. 162

SB 533 (Portantino) - Teacher credentialing: Governor's Urgent State of Need: teacher shortages. 163

SB 577 (Dodd) - Public postsecondary education: California Community College Teacher Credentialing Partnership Pilot Program. 163

SB 585 (Mendoza) - School employees: awards. 163

SB 695 (Lara) - Teacher credentialing: applications and renewals: individual tax identification number. 163

SB 723 (Galgiani) - Pupil instruction: driver education and driver training: qualified instructors. 163

| | |
|--|-----|
| SB 1383 (Fuller) - Teacher credentialing: Committee of Credentials: membership. | 164 |
| AB 169 (O'Donnell) - Teaching credential: teacher recruitment: Golden State Teacher Grant Program. | 164 |
| AB 170 (O'Donnell) - Teacher credentialing. | 164 |
| AB 226 (Cervantes) - Teacher credentialing: spouses of active duty members of the Armed Forces: expedited application process. | 164 |
| AB 410 (Cervantes) - Teacher credentialing: beginning teacher induction programs: fees. | 164 |
| AB 681 (Chau) - Teacher credentialing: teacher preparation outside of the United States: temporary certificates. | 164 |
| AB 872 (Chau) - School employees: employment: sex offenses. | 165 |
| AB 952 (Reyes) - Teachers: Bilingual Teacher Professional Development Program: bilingual teacher shortage pathways. | 165 |
| AB 1122 (Limón) - Teachers: dual-language immersion programs. | 165 |
| AB 1164 (Thurmond) - Teachers: recruitment and retention: computer science. | 165 |
| AB 1220 (Weber) - Certificated school employees: permanent status. | 165 |
| AB 1399 (Nazarian) - Teacher credentialing: recognition of study in genocide, atrocities, and human rights. | 165 |
| AB 2168 (Thurmond) - Special education: teachers: grant program. | 165 |
| AB 2186 (Thurmond) - Education finance: Golden State Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (STEM) Teacher Grant Program. | 166 |
| AB 2285 (O'Donnell) - Teacher credentialing: out-of-state prepared teachers: clear credential. | 166 |
| AB 2547 (McCarty) - Teachers: California Teacher Corps Act of 2018: teacher residency programs. | 166 |
| AB 3149 (Limón) - Substitute teachers: Teaching Permit for Statutory Leave: expanded pathways. | 166 |

OTHER LEGISLATION K12

| | |
|--|-----|
| SB 140 (Allen) - Education finance: Learning Communities for School Success Program. | 166 |
| SB 257 (Lara) - School admissions: pupil residency: pupils of deported parents. | 167 |
| SB 328 (Portantino) - Pupil attendance: school start time. | 167 |
| SB 596 (Stern) - Civics education: Student Empowerment Commission. | 167 |
| SB 816 (Committee on Education) - Elementary and secondary education: omnibus revisions. | 167 |
| SB 1428 (McGuire) - Minors: employment: work permits. | 167 |
| AB 23 (Ridley-Thomas) - Educational programs: single gender schools and instructional programs. | 167 |
| AB 233 (Gloria) - Pupils: right to wear religious, ceremonial, or cultural adornments at school graduation ceremonies. | 168 |
| AB 677 (Chiu) - Data collection: sexual orientation. | 168 |
| AB 692 (Chu) - Schoolbuses: passenger restraint systems. | 168 |
| AB 1082 (Burke) - Transportation electrification: electric vehicle charging infrastructure: schools. | 168 |
| AB 1142 (Medina) - High school diplomas: State Seal of Biliteracy: English learners. | 168 |
| AB 1248 (Gloria) - Pupils: right to wear religious, ceremonial, or cultural adornments at school graduation ceremonies. | 169 |
| AB 1354 (Kiley) - Pupil instruction: repeal of programs. | 169 |
| AB 1453 (Eduardo Garcia) - Schoolbuses: volunteer transportation. | 169 |
| AB 1974 (Gonzalez Fletcher) - Pupils: collection of debt. | 169 |
| AB 2121 (Caballero) - Pupil instruction: coursework and graduation requirements: currently and formerly migratory children and newly arrived immigrant pupils. | 169 |
| AB 2319 (Nazarian) - Foreign language education: world language. | 169 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| AB 3022 (Gonzalez Fletcher) - Retroactive grant of high school diplomas: deported pupils. | 169 |
|--|-----|

HIGHER EDUCATION

ACCESS/SUCCESS

| | |
|--|-----|
| SB 478 (Portantino) - Public postsecondary education: transfer of community college students to the California State University or University of California. | 170 |
| SB 539 (De León) - The Community College Student Achievement Program. | 170 |
| SB 803 (Glazer) - Public postsecondary education: the California Promise. ... | 170 |
| AB 19 (Santiago) - Community colleges: enrollment fee waiver. | 170 |
| AB 504 (Medina) - Community colleges: Student Success and Support Program funding. | 171 |
| AB 705 (Irwin) - Seymour-Campbell Student Success Act of 2012: matriculation: assessment. | 171 |
| AB 1018 (Reyes) - Community colleges: student equity plans. | 171 |
| AB 1805 (Irwin) - Seymour-Campbell Student Success Act of 2012: matriculation: assessment and placement. | 171 |
| AB 2477 (Rubio) - Student support services: Dream Resource Liaisons. | 171 |

ACCOUNTABILITY AND COORDINATION

| | |
|--|-----|
| AB 1062 (Levine) - Postsecondary education: cross-enrollment: online education at the California State University. | 172 |
| AB 1533 (O'Donnell) - Pupil instruction: College Promise Partnership Act. | 172 |
| AB 1655 (Grayson) - University of California: requests from the California State Auditor's office: prohibition on coordination. | 172 |
| AB 2836 (Gloria) - Native Americans: repatriation. | 172 |

ACCREDITATION

| | |
|--|-----|
| AB 1299 (Gipson) - Community colleges: Compton Community College District. | 172 |
|--|-----|

ADMISSIONS AND ELIGIBILITY

| | |
|---|-----|
| SB 236 (Nguyen) - Public postsecondary education: University of California: California State University: student financial assistance: tuition and mandatory systemwide fees: admission of out-of-state students. | 173 |
| SB 396 (Lara) - University of California: California Medical Residency Training Pilot Program. | 173 |
| SB 592 (Nielsen) - Public postsecondary education: admissions data. | 173 |
| AB 637 (Medina) - Community colleges: cross-enrollment in online education. | 174 |
| AB 1674 (Grayson) - University of California: nonresident student enrollment. | 174 |
| AB 3101 (Carrillo) - Community colleges. | 174 |

ADULT EDUCATION

| | |
|---|-----|
| AB 1731 (Committee on Jobs, Economic Development, and the Economy) - Apprenticeships: training funds: audits. | 174 |
| AB 2098 (McCarty) - Adult Education Block Grant Program: immigration integration. | 174 |

CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION HIGHER ED

| | |
|---|-----|
| SB 317 (Roth) - California Community Colleges Economic and Workforce Development Program. | 175 |
| SB 1243 (Portantino) - Public postsecondary education: The California State Pathways in Technology Program. | 175 |
| SB 1354 (Galgiani) - Community colleges: California Apprenticeship Initiative (CAI) New and Innovative Grant Program. | 175 |
| SB 1356 (Wilk) - California Community Colleges: Antelope Valley College: Aerospace Institute. | 175 |

AB 669 (Berman) - (Berman) - Economic development: California
Community Colleges Economic and Workforce Development Program. 175

AB 957 (Levine) - Higher education regional workforce coordination: California
Workforce Development Board.
..... 176

COMMUNITY COLLEGE FUNDING

SB 1009 (Wilk) - Community colleges: tutoring. 176

AB 1935 (Irwin) - Community colleges: tutoring. 176

CONTRACTS HIGHER EDUCATION

SB 574 (Lara) - University of California: contracts: bidding. 176

SCA 13 (Galgiani) - University of California. 176

AB 848 (McCarty) - Public contracts: University of California: California
State University: domestic workers. 176

AB 2361 (Weber) - University of California: outsource contracts. 177

AB 3186 (Medina) - Public postsecondary education: University of California:
California Community Colleges: competitive bidding: best value. 177

FACILITIES K-12 AND HIGHER EDUCATION

SB 7 (Moorlach) - School district and community college district bonds:
project information. 177

SB 341 (Wilk) - School bonds: citizens' oversight committee: member
terms. 177

SB 483 (Glazer) - Education finance: Higher Education Facilities Bond
Act of 2018. 177

SB 541 (Allen) - School facilities: water capture design standards. 178

SB 765 (Wiener) - School facilities: surplus real property:
charter schools. 178

SB 1193 (Nguyen) - Community college districts: sale or lease of real
property. 178

| | |
|--|-----|
| SB 1225 (Glazer) - Education finance: Higher Education Facilities Bond Act of 2018. | 178 |
| AB 203 (O'Donnell) - School facilities: design and construction. | 178 |
| AB 386 (Gonzalez Fletcher) - School facilities: energy efficiency projects. | 179 |
| AB 591 (O'Donnell) - School property: lease: county boards of education. | 179 |
| AB 618 (Low) - Local Agency Public Construction Act: job order contracting: community college districts. | 179 |
| AB 746 (Gonzalez Fletcher) - Public health: potable water systems: lead testing: schoolsites. | 179 |
| AB 1157 (Mullin) - School property: school district advisory committees: teacher and school district employee housing: property tax exemption. | 179 |
| AB 1196 (Harper) - School bonds: term of bonds: furnishing and equipping classrooms. | 180 |
| AB 1343 (Chen) - Water conservation: school districts: Go Low Flow Water Conservation Partnerships. | 180 |
| AB 1406 (Gloria) - School facilities: leases of real property. | 180 |
| AB 1424 (Levine) - University of California: Best Value Construction Contracting Program. | 180 |
| AB 1550 (Limón) - School finance: school bonds: small school district. | 180 |
| AB 2031 (O'Donnell) - Public contracts: school facility projects: bidding requirements. | 180 |
| AB 2301 (Burke) - School bonds: Wiseburn Unified School District: Centinela Valley Union High School District. | 181 |
| AB 2488 (O'Donnell) - School facilities: task order procurement contracting: Los Angeles Unified School District. | 181 |
| AB 2771 (Eggman) - Education finance: Higher Education Facilities Bond Act of 2018. | 181 |
| AB 3058 (O'Donnell) - School facilities: inspections: examination and evaluation. | 181 |
| AB 3205 (O'Donnell) - School facilities: modernization projects: door locks. .. | 181 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| AB 3228 (Burke) - School facilities: surplus real property: proceeds to pay emergency apportionment loan. | 181 |
|---|-----|

FOSTER AND HOMELESS STUDENTS

| | |
|---|-----|
| SB 12 (Beall) - Foster youth: postsecondary education: financial aid assistance. | 182 |
| SB 940 (Beall) - Student financial aid: Cal Grant Program: foster youth. | 182 |
| SB 967 (Berryhill) - Public postsecondary education: waiver of mandatory systemwide tuition and fees: current or former foster youth. | 182 |
| AB 766 (Friedman) - Foster youth. | 182 |
| AB 1567 (Holden) - Public postsecondary education: California State University: California Community Colleges: foster youth: Higher Education Outreach and Assistance Act for Foster Youth. | 183 |
| AB 3089 (Thurmond) - Student financial aid: Chafee grant awards. | 183 |

GOVERNANCE HIGHER EDUCATION

| | |
|---|-----|
| SB 628 (Lara) - Local educational agencies: governing board elections: Los Angeles Community College District. | 183 |
| SCA 14 (Hernandez) - University of California: Office of the President of the University of California: terms of regents. | 183 |
| AB 819 (Medina) - California State University: regulations. | 183 |
| AB 1299 (Gipson) - Community colleges: Compton Community College District. | 184 |
| AB 2449 (Arambula) - School districts, county offices of education, and community college districts: governing boards: elections. | 184 |

PRIVATE POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION

| | |
|---|-----|
| SB 1348 (Pan) - Postsecondary education: allied health professional clinical programs: reporting. | 184 |
| AB 1619 (Berman) - Private postsecondary education. | 184 |

PROGRAMS/NEW CAMPUSES

| | |
|---|-----|
| SB 396 (Lara) - University of California: California Medical Residency Training Pilot Program. | 185 |
| SB 769 (Hill) - Baccalaureate Degree Pilot Program. | 185 |
| SB 1348 (Pan) - Postsecondary education: allied health professional clinical programs: reporting. | 185 |
| SB 1406 (Hill) - Public postsecondary education: community college districts: baccalaureate degree pilot program. | 185 |
| AB 422 (Arambula) - California State University: Doctor of Nursing Practice Degree Program. | 185 |
| AB 2202 (Gray) - University of California: school of medicine. | 185 |
| AB 2597 (Arambula) - Programs in Medical Education. | 186 |

REMEDIAL EDUCATION

| | |
|--|-----|
| SB 319 (Nguyen) - California Community Colleges: remedial coursework. | 186 |
| AB 394 (Medina) - California State University: assessment and course placement of admitted students. | 186 |
| AB 705 (Irwin) - Seymour-Campbell Student Success Act of 2012: matriculation: assessment. | 186 |
| AB 1805 (Irwin) - Seymour-Campbell Student Success Act of 2012: matriculation: assessment and placement. | 187 |

STAFFING AND ADMINISTRATION HIGHER EDUCATION

| | |
|--|-----|
| SB 318 (Portantino) - California State University: personal services contracts. | 187 |
| SB 1351 (Hernandez) - California State University: reports: management policies. | 187 |
| AB 310 (Medina) - Part-time faculty office hours. | 187 |
| AB 568 (Gonzalez Fletcher) - School and community college employees: paid maternity leave. | 188 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| AB 1231 (Weber) - Public postsecondary education: California State University: support staff employees: merit salary adjustments. | 188 |
| AB 1651 (Reyes) - Community colleges: academic employees: involuntary administrative leave and investigations. | 188 |
| AB 2012 (Medina) - School and community college employees: parental leave. | 188 |
| AB 2041 (Caballero) - University of California: Office of the Chief Investment Officer. | 188 |
| AB 2505 (Santiago) - California State University: budget oversight policies. .. | 188 |
| ACR 32 (Medina) - Community colleges: faculty. | 189 |

STAFFING AND ADMINISTRATION/COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

| | |
|--|-----|
| AB 2012 (Medina) - School and community college employees: parental leave. | 189 |
|--|-----|

STUDENT BASIC NEEDS HOUSING AND HUNGER

| | |
|---|-----|
| SB 307 (Nguyen) - Postsecondary education: task force: study of student housing insecurity and homelessness. | 189 |
| AB 214 (Weber) - Postsecondary education: student hunger. | 189 |
| AB 453 (Limón) - Postsecondary education: student hunger. | 189 |
| AB 990 (Rodriguez) - Public postsecondary education: California State University: University of California: estimates of off-campus housing costs. ... | 190 |
| AB 1064 (Calderon) - California State University: student discretionary expenses survey. | 190 |
| AB 1894 (Weber) - Postsecondary education: student hunger. | 190 |
| AB 1961 (Choi) - Postsecondary education: student housing and meal plans. | 190 |

STUDENT FEES/CAL GRANTS

| | |
|--|-----|
| SB 15 (Leyva) - Student financial aid: Cal Grant C awards. | 190 |
| SB 326 (Nguyen) - Postsecondary education: Middle Class Scholarship Program. | 191 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| SB 940 (Beall) - Student financial aid: Cal Grant Program: foster youth. | 191 |
| SB 1471 (Hernandez) - Cal Grant Program: Competitive Cal Grant A and B awards. | 191 |
| AB 616 (Aguilar-Curry) - Pupil instruction: California State Summer School for Mathematics and Science: funding: tuition. | 191 |
| AB 1037 (Limón) - Postsecondary education: student financial aid: Cal Grant B Service Incentive Grant Program. | 191 |
| AB 2248 (McCarty) - Student financial aid: Cal Grant program. | 191 |
| AB 3153 (Levine) - Student financial aid: Cal Grants: summer term students. | 191 |

STUDENT FEES/FINANCIAL AID

| | |
|---|-----|
| SB 12 (Beall) - Foster youth: postsecondary education: financial aid assistance. | 192 |
| SB 25 (Portantino) - Public postsecondary education: nonresident tuition exemption. | 192 |
| SB 68 (Lara) - Public postsecondary education: exemption from nonresident tuition. | 192 |
| SB 236 (Nguyen) - Public postsecondary education: University of California: California State University: student financial assistance: tuition and mandatory systemwide fees: admission of out-of-state students. | 193 |
| SB 346 (Glazer) - Public postsecondary education: the California Promise. ... | 193 |
| SB 539 (De León) - The Community College Student Achievement Program. | 193 |
| SB 573 (Lara) - Student financial aid: service learning programs. | 193 |
| SB 674 (Allen) - California Student Loan Refinancing Program. | 194 |
| SB 791 (Glazer) - Student loan disclosure: cohort default and other rates. | 194 |
| SB 803 (Glazer) - Public postsecondary education: the California Promise. | 194 |
| SB 967 (Berryhill) - Public postsecondary education: waiver of mandatory systemwide tuition and fees: current or former foster youth. | 194 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| SB 1275 (Stern) - Public postsecondary education: Plan Against College Hunger Act of 2018. | 194 |
| AB 204 (Medina) - Community colleges: waiver of enrollment fees. | 195 |
| AB 343 (McCarty) - Public postsecondary education: holders of certain special immigrant visas. | 195 |
| AB 584 (Quirk-Silva) - Student financial aid: California Student Opportunity and Access Program: Orange County. | 195 |
| AB 1178 (Calderon) - Postsecondary education: student loans. | 195 |
| AB 1468 (Chiu) - Community colleges: student equity plans. | 195 |
| AB 1767 (Cervantes) - California Kickstart My Future Loan Forgiveness Program. | 195 |
| AB 1858 (Calderon) - Student financial aid: Financial Aid Shopping Sheet. ... | 195 |
| AB 1895 (Calderon) - California DREAM Loan Program: repayment, deferment, and forbearance. | 196 |
| AB 2015 (Reyes) - Pupil instruction: information about completion of applications for student financial aid. | 196 |
| AB 2210 (McCarty) - Public postsecondary education: community colleges: refugees and holders of certain special immigrant visas: exemption from nonresident tuition. | 196 |
| AB 2479 (Voepel) - Public postsecondary education: income share agreement: pilot program. | 196 |
| AB 2554 (Bonta) - Public postsecondary education: exemption from mandatory systemwide tuition and fees: surviving child or spouse of a federal firefighter. | 197 |
| AB 2990 (Low) - Public postsecondary education: exemption from tuition and fees for qualifying survivors of deceased public safety and fire suppression personnel: notice. | 197 |
| AB 3089 (Thurmond) - Student financial aid: Chafee grant awards. | 197 |

STUDENT SAFETY/HEALTH

| | |
|--|-----|
| SB 320 (Leyva) - Public health: public postsecondary education: on-campus student health centers: abortion by medication techniques. | 197 |
| SB 968 (Pan) - Postsecondary education: mental health counselors. | 197 |
| SB 972 (Portantino) - Pupil and student health: identification cards: suicide prevention hotline telephone number. | 198 |
| AB 1435 (Gonzalez Fletcher) - The College Athlete Protection Act. | 198 |
| AB 2070 (Reyes) - Postsecondary education: sexual assault and sexual violence prevention training: intimate partner and dating violence. | 198 |
| AB 2220 (Bonta) - College Student Athlete Bill of Rights. | 198 |
| AB 2391 (Harper) - Student health: identification cards: suicide prevention telephone numbers. | 198 |
| AB 2747 (Holden) - Student Athlete Bill of Rights. | 199 |

TECHNOLOGY/DATA HIGHER EDUCATION

| | |
|--|-----|
| SB 478 (Portantino) - Public postsecondary education: transfer of community college students to the California State University or University of California. | 199 |
| SB 1224 (Glazer) - Statewide longitudinal education and workforce data system. | 199 |
| AB 847 (Bocanegra) - Academic senates: membership. | 199 |
| AB 3101 (Carrillo) - Community colleges. | 200 |

VETERANS AND MILITARY PERSONNEL

| | |
|---|-----|
| SB 25 (Portantino) - Public postsecondary education: nonresident tuition exemption. | 200 |
| SB 455 (Newman) - Pupil enrollment: military dependents. | 200 |
| SB 694 (Newman) - California Community Colleges: Veteran Resource Centers. | 200 |
| SB 731 (Newman) - Public school employees: military veterans: leave of absence for illness or injury. | 200 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| SB 1071 (Newman) - Public postsecondary education: Chancellor of the California Community Colleges: uniform policy to award course credit for prior military education, training, and service. | 201 |
| AB 172 (Chávez) - Public postsecondary education: residency: dependents of armed forces members. | 201 |
| AB 1786 (Cervantes) - Community colleges: academic credit for prior military experience. | 201 |
| AB 2722 (Medina) - Student financial aid: California Military Department GI Bill Award Program. | 201 |
| AB 2894 (Gloria) - Postsecondary education: students called to active military duty during an academic term. | 201 |

OTHER LEGISLATION HIGHER EDUCATION

| | |
|--|-----|
| SB 472 (Nielsen) - Public postsecondary education: Campus Free Expression Act. | 202 |
| SB 677 (Moorlach) - California Community Colleges: prohibited acts: electronic listening or recording devices. | 202 |
| SB 727 (Galgiani) - Public postsecondary education: instructional materials: innovative pricing. | 202 |
| SB 1381 (Nielsen) - Public postsecondary education: Campus Free Expression Act. | 202 |
| SB 1388 (Anderson) - Postsecondary education: Forming Open and Robust University Minds Act. | 202 |
| AB 21 (Kalra) - Public postsecondary education: Access to Higher Education for Every Student. | 203 |
| AB 310 (Medina) - Part-time faculty office hours. | 203 |
| AB 868 (Berman) - Private postsecondary education: community-based organizations. | 203 |
| AB 1284 (Calderon) - Postsecondary education: students with disabilities. | 203 |
| AB 1887 (Medina) - Public education governance: service on boards and commissions. | 203 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| AB 2385 (Cunningham) - Public postsecondary education: textbooks. | 204 |
| AB 2477 (Rubio) - Student support services: Dream Resource Liaisons. | 204 |
| AB 2785 (Rubio) - Student services: lactation accommodations. | 204 |
| AB 2819 (Holden) - University of California: study: high technology companies: employees. | 204 |
| AB 2933 (Medina) - Public social services: county liaison for higher education. | 204 |
| AB 3255 (Committee on Higher Education) - Postsecondary education: omnibus bill. | 205 |
| ACR 21 (Kiley) - Public postsecondary education: free speech policy. | 205 |

K-12**ACCOUNTABILITY****SB 390 (Mendoza) - Local control and accountability plans: annual goals: state priorities: model school library standards.**

Adds consideration of the Model School Library Standards for California Public Schools, including how libraries and certificated teacher librarians can help improve the critical thinking, research skills, and digital citizenship of pupils, to the state priority areas that local educational agencies are required to address in their Local Control and Accountability Plans.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

AB 385 (Chu) - Pupil data: visual and performing arts.

Encourages county offices of education to provide Local Control and Accountability Plans guidance to school districts on elementary arts education data and requires certain school districts to make enrollment and completion data related to elementary arts education available to the public.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 716 (O'Donnell) - Public elementary and secondary schools: consolidated applications for funding: school plans for student achievement: schoolsite councils.

Revises and recasts provisions relating to the consolidated application, the Single Plan for Student Achievement, and schoolsite councils, and repeals the School-Based Program Coordination Act, to account for implementation of the Local Control Funding Formula and the federal Every Student Succeeds Act.

Status: Chapter 471, Statutes of 2018

AB 1321 (Weber) - Education finance: fiscal transparency.

Requires the Superintendent of Public Instruction (SPI), the State Controller, and the Director of Finance to ensure that the state report card required by the federal Every Student Succeeds Act include per-pupil expenditures of federal, state, and local funds for each local educational agency (LEA) and each school in the state. Requires the SPI to ensure that each LEA collects appropriate data and includes it in the annual report of per-pupil expenditures.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 2820 (McCarty) - School accountability: school conditions and climate surveys: technical design group.

Requires the Superintendent of Public Instruction (SPI), by March 1, 2019, to convene a technical design group composed of stakeholders and technical experts to develop criteria for vetting and certifying school conditions and climate

surveys; requires the SPI, by July 1, 2019, to compile a list of state-vetted surveys and post it on the California Department of Education's website; and authorizes local educational agencies (LEAs) to use one of the state-vetted surveys beginning in the 2019-20 school year and provides that, subject to an appropriation for this purpose, all state-vetted surveys, along with basic analysis and reports, shall be free of charge to LEAs. The bill was not heard in this Committee.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Education

AB 2878 (Chávez) - Local control and accountability plans: annual goals: state priorities: family engagement.

Adds family engagement to the parental involvement state priority and specifies that family engagement may include, but need not be limited to, efforts by the school district and each individual school site make to apply research-based practices, as specified, and treating families as partners to inform, influence, and create practices and programs, as specified.

Status: Chapter 826, Statutes of 2018

AB 3096 (Rubio) - School Accountability Report Card.

Modifies the reporting requirements for schools and school districts in the development of the School Accountability Report Card (SARC) by requiring the California Department of Education to annually complete a SARC for each school and make it available online.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 3188 (Thurmond) - School accountability: local control and accountability plans: state priorities: pupil achievement.

Defines the pupil achievement state priority to also include, to the extent possible, the percentage of students who have successfully completed both (A) courses that satisfy the entrance requirements for the University of California and the California State University and (B) a career technical education sequence or program of study.

Status: Assembly-Vetoed

AB 3233 (Kiley) - Pupil assessment: performance standards.

Authorizes a local educational agency that administers a nationally recognized high school assessment that meets specified federal requirements to all students in grade 11 to report those assessments on the California School Dashboard as a local academic indicator.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AFTER SCHOOL PROGRAMS

SB 55 (Jackson) - After school programs: The Distinguished After School Health Recognition Program.

Extends the sunset date for the Distinguished After School Health Recognition Program to January 1, 2023.

Status: Assembly-In Committee Process – Appropriations

SB 78 (Leyva) - After school programs: grant amounts.

Requires the Department of Finance to adjust the total After School Education and Safety Program funding level to reflect an increase in the daily per-pupil rate of 50 percent of each increase to the minimum wage implemented during the 2018-19 fiscal year and every fiscal year thereafter.

Status: Assembly-In Committee Process – Education

AB 1744 (McCarty) - After school programs: substance use prevention: funding: cannabis revenue.

Encourages After School Education and Safety programs, the 21st Century Community Learning Centers Program, and the 21st Century High School After School Safety and Enrichment for Teens Program to establish programs that are designed to educate about and prevent substance use disorders or to prevent harm from substance abuse; requires the State Department of Health Care Services (DHCS) to enter into interagency agreements with the California Department of Education to administer those programs and allocate their funding; and specifically authorizes DHCS to consider selecting those programs for funding from the Control, Regulate and Tax Adult Use of Marijuana Act.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 2622 (Dahle) - After School Education and Safety Program.

Reduces attendance percentage requirements for After School Safety and Education (ASES) programs that are located in an area that has a population density of less than 11 persons per square mile (very low-density areas), relative to authorizing the California Department of Education to reduce or terminate grants in certain instances; exempts very low-density area ASES programs from certain requirements in order to transfer funds among schools; and authorizes very low density area ASES programs to close at 5 p.m.

Status: Chapter 265, Statutes of 2018

ALTERNATIVE EDUCATION

SB 304 (Portantino) - Juvenile court school pupils: joint transitions planning policy.

Requires each student detained for more than 20 consecutive schooldays to

have an individualized transition plan and transition portfolio, and requires the individualized transition plan and transition portfolio to address specified issues.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

AB 1124 (Cervantes) - Juvenile court school pupils: graduation requirements and continued education options.

Authorizes the education rights holder of a student in a juvenile court school to voluntarily defer the issuance of a high school diploma so that a student may take additional coursework beyond the minimum state requirements for high school graduation.

Status: Chapter 754, Statutes of 2017

ASSESSMENT

SB 552 (Fuller) - Career technical education: aptitude test.

Requires the California Department of Education to develop or revise a Career Technical Education test that measures areas of interest for students, with special emphasis on students in grades 6 to 8, inclusive.

Status: Senate-Died – Appropriations

SB 1349 (Stern) - Pupils: diploma alternatives: certificate of proficiency: high school equivalency certificate.

Provides that the high school proficiency exam is to cover four specified subject areas, and authorizes the fee for the high school equivalency exam to be increased.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 394 (Medina) - California State University: assessment and course placement of admitted students.

Requires, by August 1, 2018, the California State University to implement multiple measures approach for the assessment and course placement of admitted students. The bill was subsequently amended to relate to tribal gaming.

Status: Chapter 440, Statutes of 2017

AB 830 (Kalra) - High school exit examination.

Permanently repeals the requirement that students pass the high school exit exam as a condition of graduation from high school.

Status: Chapter 641, Statutes of 2017

AB 1035 (O'Donnell) - Pupil assessments: interim assessments: content standard reporting.

Requires a local educational agency that elects to use state-provided interim assessments to ensure that teachers have access to all functions information

relating to the assessments and student performance on the assessments, and establishes parameters for the use of interim assessments.

Status: Chapter 752, Statutes of 2017

AB 1176 (Mullin) - High school equivalency tests.

Eliminates the existing one hour per schoolday limit on a general educational development test preparation program for people confined to a hospital or correctional facility, and updates terminology from “general educational development” to “high school equivalency.”

Status: Chapter 663, Statutes of 2017

AB 1951 (O'Donnell) - Pupil assessments: Pathways to College Act.

Requires the Superintendent of Public Instruction to approve one or more nationally recognized high school assessments, if certain conditions are met, that an local educational agency may, at its own discretion, administer in lieu of the grade 11 Smarter Balanced Summative Assessment, commencing with the 2020-21 school year.

Status: Assembly-Vetoed

AB 3233 (Kiley) - Pupil assessment: performance standards.

Authorizes a local educational agency that administers a nationally recognized high school assessment that meets specified federal requirements to all students in grade 11 to report those assessments on the California School Dashboard as a local academic indicator.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

ATHLETICS AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION

SB 746 (Portantino) - Pupil health: physical examinations.

Specifically authorized a licensed doctor of chiropractic, naturopathic doctor, or nurse practitioner practicing in compliance with the respective laws governing the licensee’s profession to perform a physical examination that is required for participation in an interscholastic athletic program. This bill was subsequently amended to relate to firearms and ammunition.

Status: Chapter 780, Statutes of 2018

AB 2009 (Maienschein) - Interscholastic athletic programs: school districts: written emergency action plans: automated external defibrillator.

Requires a school district or charter school elects to offer any interscholastic athletic program to ensure that there is a written emergency action plan in place and, commencing July 1, 2019, to acquire at least one automated external defibrillator for each school within the school district or the charter school.

Status: Chapter 646, Statutes of 2018

AB 2800 (Chu) - High school athletics: California High School Coaching Education and Training Program: heat illness.

Adds basic understanding of the signs and symptoms of, and appropriate responses to, heat illness, to the training component the 1998 California High School Coaching Education and Training Program.

Status: Chapter 21, Statutes of 2018

ATTENDANCE/TRUANCY

AB 2109 (O'Donnell) - Pupils: pupils with a temporary disability: individual instruction: pupils who are terminally ill: honorary diplomas.

Authorizes a student with a temporary disability to remain enrolled in a school district or charter school while receiving individual instruction in a hospital or other residential health facility, and requires such student to be allowed to return to same school that the student attended immediately prior to receiving individual instruction or to a school in the district of residence, as specified.

Status: Chapter 167, Statutes of 2018

AB 2289 (Weber) - Pupil rights: pregnant and parenting pupils.

Establishes certain accommodations as rights of a pregnant or parenting students, including the right to take eight weeks of parental leave; requires schools to notify both pregnant and parenting students and their associated parent or guardian of their rights and available options; requires schools to provide excused absences for students to take care of a sick child without requiring a note from a doctor; and authorizes complaints of noncompliance using the Uniform Complaint Procedures.

Status: Chapter 942, Statutes of 2018

AB 2949 (Gloria) - Pupil residency: pupils of military families.

Extends the right to remain in the school of origin to students who are children of a military family, which is currently provided to students who are in foster care or who are homeless.

Status: Chapter 327, Statutes of 2018

CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION K12

SB 552 (Fuller) - Career technical education: aptitude test.

Requires the California Department of Education to develop or revise a Career Technical Education test that measures areas of interest for students, with special emphasis on students in grades 6 to 8, inclusive.

Status: Senate-Died – Appropriations

AB 24 (Eggman) - Instructional programs: State Seal of Civic Engagement.

Establishes a State Seal of Civic Engagement, to be affixed to the diploma of qualifying high school graduates, based on a demonstration of excellence in civics education and participation.

Status: Chapter 604, Statutes of 2017

AB 1577 (Gipson) - Career technical education: access plan

Required the California Department of Education, in collaboration with the California Workforce Development Board (CWDB) and the Office of the Chancellor of the California Community Colleges, to develop a plan to ensure the provision of, and access to, career technical education programs at every K-12 school in California. The bill was subsequently amended to relate to the California Safe Drinking Water Act. **Status: Chapter 859, Statutes of 2018**

AB 1743 (O'Donnell) - California Career Technical Education Incentive Grant Program.

Extends funding for the Career Technical Education Incentive Grant Program at \$500 million per year and establishes funding of \$12 million per year for regional technical assistance. The bill was not heard in this Committee.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Education

AB 2979 (Burke) - High school diplomas: State Seal of Career Technical Education Pathway Completion.

Establishes State Seal of Career Technical Education Pathway Completion to recognize high school graduates who have attained a high level of knowledge and proficiency in fields of study within one of the 15 industry sectors described in the California Career Technical Education Model Curriculum Standards.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

CHARTER SCHOOLS/SCHOOL CHOICE AND TRANSFERS**SB 52 (Newman) - Pupil attendance: interdistrict transfers.**

Extended the sunset by five years on the District of Choice program. This bill was subsequently amended to relate to State Route 39.

Status: Chapter 423, Statutes of 2017

SB 257 (Lara) - School admissions: pupil residency: pupils of deported parents.

Deems that a student meets residency requirements for school attendance in a school district if he or she is a student whose parent(s) were residents of California and have departed California against their will.

Status: Chapter 498, Statutes of 2017

SB 344 (Bradford) - School attendance: interdistrict attendance.

Extends the sunset date on the extended timeline provided to county boards of education in Class 1 and Class 2 counties to determine whether a student who has filed an interdistrict appeal should be permitted to attend in the district in which the student desires to attend.

Status: Chapter 461, Statutes of 2017

SB 806 (Glazer) - Charter schools: operation: for-profit entities.

Prohibits the operation of for-profit charter schools, prohibits for-profit entities from engaging in certain activities related to charter school governance and instructional services, and subjects charter schools to a variety of the same open meeting, conflict-of-interest, and disclosure laws as traditional school districts.

Status: Senate-Died – Judiciary

SB 808 (Mendoza) - Charter schools: chartering authorities and approvals.

Requires all charter school petitions to be approved by the governing board of the school district in which the charter school is located, prohibits a charter school from locating outside of its authorizer's district boundaries, and limits the current charter appeal process to claims of procedural violations.

Status: Senate-Died – Education

SB 949 (Allen) - Conflicts of interest: public officers and employees: charter schools.

Amends certain conflict-of-interest requirements mandated by Government Code Section 1090 and specifies that charter school governing boards are subject to the same requirements and exceptions as school district governing boards.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Judiciary

SB 1216 (Glazer) - Charter schools.

Subjects charter schools and their governing boards to the same open meeting and disclosure laws as traditional school districts, with specified exceptions.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Judiciary

SB 1362 (Beall) - Charter schools: petitions: chartering authority duties: oversight costs: Legislative Analyst Report.

Expands the existing oversight requirements of, and increases the oversight fees that can be charged by, charter school authorizers, changes the charter petition review process for school district and county office of education governing boards, adds special education and fiscal and business operations content to the information that must be included in a charter petition, expands the authority of a governing board to deny charter petitions, and requires the Legislative Analyst to submit a report to the Legislature on special education services by charter

schools.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Education

SB 1368 (Moorlach) - Pupil enrollment: Statewide Open Enrollment Act.

Deletes residency requirements and specifically authorizes K-12 students to attend any school in the state.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Education

AB 276 (Medina) - Charter schools.

Subjects charter schools and entities managing charter schools to a variety of the same open meeting, conflict-of-interest, and disclosure laws as traditional school districts, as specified.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

AB 406 (McCarty) - Charter schools: operation.

Prohibits a charter school from operating as or being operated by a for-profit corporation or a for-profit charter management organization, after July 1, 2019.

Status: Chapter 291, Statutes of 2018

AB 1217 (Bocanegra) - Pupil instruction: state school: STEM instruction.

Establishes a state school for Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (STEM) instruction in Los Angeles County, governed by a nonprofit public benefit corporation and overseen by the Superintendent of Public Instruction. The bill was subsequently amended to relate to alcoholic beverage licenses.

Status: Chapter 474, Statutes of 2018

AB 1360 (Bonta) - Charter schools: pupil admissions, suspensions, and expulsions.

Expands the procedures that must be included in a charter school petition related to when pupils may be suspended, expelled, or otherwise removed from school, authorizes additional charter school admissions preferences, and requires charter schools to notify parents that parental involvement is not a requirement for acceptance or continued enrollment at the charter school.

Status: Chapter 760, Statutes of 2017

AB 1528 (Acosta) - Virtual or online charter schools: average daily attendance: report.

Extends by three years the authority of a virtual or online charter school to continue claiming independent study attendance for a pupil who moves outside of the geographic boundaries of the school for the remainder of the pupil's course or school year, whichever is less.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 1871 (Bonta) - Charter schools: free and reduced-price meals.

Requires charter schools to provide low-income students with one nutritionally adequate free or reduced-price meal each schoolday, as specified.

Status: Chapter 480, Statutes of 2018

AB 2826 (Friedman) - Pupil enrollment: interdistrict attendance.

Clarifies definitions and timelines in existing law relating to interdistrict transfers, requires school districts to post specified information on their Web site, and places limits on provisional enrollment.

Status: Chapter 550, Statutes of 2018

AB 3086 (Kiley) - Interdistrict attendance: prohibition on transfers by a school district of residence.

Prohibits a school district of residence from denying the transfer to another school for students who are homeless, in foster care, migratory, or victims of bullying.

Status: Assembly-Vetoed

AB 3167 (O'Donnell) - Charter schools: Charter Authorizers Regional Support Network Program.

Establishes the Charter Authorizer Regional Support Network, to be administered by the Alameda County Office of Education upon appropriation in the annual Budget Act. **Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations**

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION/PRESCHOOL/KINDERGARTEN**SB 441 (Cannella) - Alternative payment programs: reimbursement.**

Increases the administrative and support services allowance for Alternative Payment Programs that operate with contracts that are less than \$3 million, or a migrant alternative payment program that operates an individual contract in any dollar amount, from 17.5 percent of the total contract amount to 22 percent.

Status: Senate-Died – Appropriations

SB 829 (Wiener) - Child care: individualized county child care subsidy plan: City and County of San Francisco.

Makes details of the approved City and County of San Francisco individualized county child care subsidy plan and qualification requirements for subsidized child care services accessible from the City and County website. This bill was subsequently amended to relate to donation of medicinal cannabis.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

SB 837 (Dodd) - Transitional kindergarten: enrollment for 4-year-olds.

Expands eligibility for transitional kindergarten to all four-year olds, phased in

over a two-year period beginning in the 2020-21 school year.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

SB 1359 (McGuire) - Child care services: CalWORKs: Stage 2.

Modifies the second stage of child care services through which a recipient of CalWORKs will pass. The bill was not heard by this Committee.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Education

AB 26 (Caballero) - Child care and development: child care resource and referral programs: assistance to license-exempt child care providers.

Requires the California Department of Education to establish and administer a pilot program to provide outreach, training, and technical assistance to license-exempt child care providers through county child care resource and referral programs.

Status: Assembly-In Desk Process

AB 60 (Santiago) - Subsidized child care and development services: stages of child care: CalWORKs.

Stipulates that California Work Opportunity and Responsibility to Kids (CalWORKs) Stage One and Stage Two child care may not be discontinued until it is confirmed that a family has transitioned to a subsequent stage of child care or is no longer eligible for that stage of child care and requires the sharing of certain information by county welfare departments aimed at reducing disruptions in child care services.

Status: Assembly-Vetoed

AB 258 (Arambula) - Child care and development services: individualized county child care subsidy plan: County of Fresno.

Authorizes the County of Fresno to establish a five-year pilot program for purposes of developing and implementing an individualized county child care subsidy plan that meets the particular needs of families in that county.

Status: Chapter 697, Statutes of 2017

AB 273 (Aguilar-Curry) - Child care services: eligibility.

Expands eligibility for federal and state subsidized child development services to families who need child care because the parents are engaged in an educational program for English language learners or to attain a high school diploma or general educational development certificate.

Status: Chapter 689, Statutes of 2017

AB 300 (Caballero) - Child care and development services: individualized county child care subsidy plans: Counties of Monterey, San Benito, Santa Clara, and Santa Cruz.

Modifies Santa Clara County's existing authorization to establish a subsidized child care pilot program and newly authorizes the Counties of Monterey, San Benito, and Santa Cruz to establish a five-year pilot program for purposes of developing and implementing an individualized county child care subsidy plan that meets the particular needs of families in those counties.

Status: Chapter 699, Statutes of 2017

AB 377 (Frazier) - Child care subsidy plans: Counties of San Diego and Solano. Authorizes the Counties of San Diego and Solano to establish a five-year pilot program for purposes of developing and implementing an individualized county child care subsidy plan that meets the particular needs of families in those counties.

Status: Chapter 701, Statutes of 2017

AB 435 (Thurmond) - Child care subsidy plans: Counties of Alameda, Contra Costa, Marin, and Sonoma.

Modifies Alameda County's existing authorization to create a subsidized child care pilot program and authorizes the Counties of Contra Costa, Marin and Sonoma to establish a five-year pilot program for purposes of developing and implementing an individualized county child care subsidy plan that meets the particular needs of families in those counties.

Status: Chapter 703, Statutes of 2017

AB 603 (Quirk-Silva) - Child care: alternative payment programs: child care providers.

Requires, by January 1, 2019, alternative payment programs to establish a program of electronic banking for child care providers, and to provide notice to a child care provider of changes in reimbursement amounts for child care services, a change in the hours of care, rate, or schedules, an increase or decrease in parent fees, or a termination of services.

Status: Chapter 706, Statutes of 2017

AB 676 (Limón) - Child care and development: occupational health and safety training.

Requires the Commission on Health and Safety and Workers' Compensation to create a health and safety training program for early education providers. The bill was not heard in this Committee.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 752 (Rubio) - Child care: expulsion.

Prohibits State Preschool providers from expelling or disenrolling a child as a result of the child's behavior.

Status: Chapter 708, Statutes of 2017

AB 1106 (Weber) - Child care and development services: alternative payment programs: military families.

Provides that alternative payment programs have at least 36 months to expend funds allocated to that program in any fiscal year.

Status: Chapter 716, Statutes of 2017

AB 1754 (McCarty) - State full-day preschool program: eligibility for enrollment: low income schools.

Modifies eligibility requirements for certain full-day California State Preschool Programs, as specified. This bill also requires the California Department of Education to develop and implement a process to use participation data from the Medi-Cal program to directly certify children whose families meet the applicable income criteria into the full-day preschool programs operated by Title I schools.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 2001 (Reyes) - Family child care home education networks.

Codifies the duties and responsibilities of family child care home education network contractors and providers.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 2292 (Aguilar-Curry) - Child care: reimbursement rates: startup costs: grants.

Establishes the Family Child Care Recruitment and Training Program of 2018 to recruit, train and support new family child care providers and the Inclusive Early Education Expansion Program. This bill also adjusts the reimbursement rate for infant and toddler care and increases access to inclusive early care and education environments and infant and toddler care by providing grants for one-time infrastructure costs.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 2626 (Mullin) - Child care services.

Makes a number of changes regarding subsidized child care and California State Preschool Programs, including, among others: raising the income eligibility threshold for families initially applying for subsidized child care services; removing certain age restrictions for California State Preschool Programs; providing for staff training for providers of contracted center-based care; and increasing flexibility in funding adjustments for contractors. The provisions of this

bill will become operative on July 1, 2019.

Status: Chapter 945, Statutes of 2018

AB 2698 (Rubio) - California state preschool programs: general child care and development programs: mental health consultation services: adjustment factors.

Encourages the provision of early childhood mental health consultation services in subsidized early care and education programs and provides that the costs of providing these services are reimbursable. This bill also increases the reimbursement rates to providers by adding an adjustment factor.

Status: Chapter 946, Statutes of 2018

AB 2960 (Thurmond) - Child care and development services: online portal.

Requires, subject to the availability of funding, the Superintendent of Public Instruction (SPI) to develop an online portal for California's comprehensive child care and development services by June 30, 2022, and to convene a workgroup to evaluate and provide recommendations to the SPI on any necessary modifications or improvements to the portal, as specified, and requires the SPI to submit the Legislature a comprehensive plan for implementing the recommendation of the workgroup, as specified.

Status: Chapter 829, Statutes of 2018

ENGLISH LEARNERS/MIGRANT AND INDIAN EDUCATION

SB 164 (McGuire) - Public postsecondary education: priority registration for Tribal TANF recipients.

Requires each California Community College district that administers a priority enrollment system to grant priority registration for enrollment to any student who is a recipient of aid under the Tribal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families program.

Status: Chapter 97, Statutes of 2017

SB 463 (Lara) - English learners: reclassification.

Establishes new procedures for the reclassification of a student from English learner to English proficient whereby a local educational agency would determine whether to reclassify an English learner according to specified criteria. This bill was subsequently amended to relate to the construction of a monument within the State Capitol Park. **Status: Assembly-In Committee Process - Rules**

AB 81 (Gonzalez Fletcher) - English learners: identification: notice.

Requires information on whether a child is or at risk of becoming a long-term English learner to be included in the notification for English proficiency.

Status: Chapter 609, Statutes of 2017

AB 192 (Medina) - Migrant education: statewide parent advisory council: reports. Modifies meeting and reporting requirements for the statewide parent advisory council of the migrant education program.

Status: Chapter 78, Statutes of 2017

AB 2514 (Thurmond) - Pupil instruction: dual language programs: grant program. Establishes the Pathways to Success Grant Program, for the purpose of providing grants for the establishment and expansion of dual language immersion programs, developmental bilingual programs for English learners, and early learning dual language learners programs.

Status: Chapter 763, Statutes of 2018

AB 2735 (O'Donnell) - English learners: participation in standard instructional program.

Prohibits, commencing in the 2019-20 school year, an English learner student from being denied enrollment in core curriculum courses and courses required for high school graduation, except for English learners who are enrolled in newcomer programs. ***Status: Chapter 304, Statutes of 2018***

AB 2763 (O'Donnell) - English language education: English learners: observation protocol.

Requires the California Department of Education to develop a standardized English language observation protocol for use by teachers in reclassification of English learners as fully English proficient. The bill was not heard in this Committee.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Education

FACILITIES K-12 AND HIGHER EDUCATION

SB 7 (Moorlach) - School district and community college district bonds: project information.

Requires school and community college district bond petitions to be supported by a facilities master plan, including cost estimates and specifying each planned project. ***Status: Senate-Died - Education***

SB 341 (Wilk) - School bonds: citizens' oversight committee: member terms. Doubles the number of terms that a member of a local bond Citizens' Oversight Committee may serve from three to six consecutive terms.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

SB 483 (Glazer) - Education finance: Higher Education Facilities Bond Act of 2018.

Places a \$2 billion general obligation bond on the November 2018 ballot for the

construction, reconstruction, and remodeling of existing or new facilities at the University of California, California State University, and the Hastings College of the Law. This bill was an urgency measure.

Status: Senate-Died – Appropriations

SB 541 (Allen) - School facilities: water capture design standards. Requires the State Water Resources Control Board, in consultation with the regional water quality control boards, and the Division of the State Architect (within the Department of General Services), to recommend best design and use practices for storm water and dry weather runoff capture practices that can generally be applied to all new, reconstructed, or altered public schools, including school grounds.

Status: Chapter 811, Statutes of 2017

SB 765 (Wiener) - School facilities: surplus real property: charter schools.

Re-establishes provisions requiring the governing board of a school district seeking to sell or lease surplus property to first offer that property to a charter school and authorizes a school district to use the proceeds from the lease or sale of surplus real property for any one-time general fund purpose. This bill was subsequently amended to relate to local housing development approvals.

Status: Chapter 840, Statutes of 2018

SB 1193 (Nguyen) - Community college districts: sale or lease of real property.

Allows proceeds derived from the sale of specified properties located within Long Beach, California to be deposited by the Long Beach Community College District into its irrevocable trust fund established for retiree benefit obligations. The bill was not heard in this Committee.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Education

SB 1225 (Glazer) - Education finance: Higher Education Facilities Bond Act of 2018.

Places a \$4 billion general obligation bond on the November 2020 ballot for the construction, reconstruction, and remodeling of existing or new facilities at the University of California, the California State University, and the Hastings College of the Law. This bill was an urgency measure.

Status: Assembly-In Floor Process

AB 203 (O'Donnell) - School facilities: design and construction.

Requires the California Department of Education (CDE) to ensure its standards for designing and constructing school facilities provide district flexibility and to develop strategies to assist small school districts with their school facilities

projects. Requires CDE, the Division of the State Architect, and the Office of Public School Construction (OPSC) to report on how to streamline the school facility funding application process. Requires CDE and OPSC to each develop regulations that provide flexibility in the design of instructional facilities for consideration by the State Board of Education and the State Allocation Board.

Status: Chapter 837, Statutes of 2017

AB 386 (Gonzalez Fletcher) - School facilities: energy efficiency projects.

Establishes the Efficiency and Sustainability Projects for Schools Pilot Program to fund energy efficiency and water conservation projects for school and community college districts.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 591 (O'Donnell) - School property: lease: county boards of education.

Clarifies that county boards of education using lease-leaseback and lease-to-own contracting methods must comply with all of the requirements currently placed on school districts using these methods, including competitive selections, bidder prequalification, and ensuring the entity and its subcontractors have a skilled and trained workforce.

Status: Chapter 125, Statutes of 2017

AB 618 (Low) - Local Agency Public Construction Act: job order contracting: community college districts.

Authorizes community college districts to enter into job order contracts, an alternative construction contracting agreement currently available to school districts, until January 1, 2022.

Status: Chapter 296, Statutes of 2017

AB 746 (Gonzalez Fletcher) - Public health: potable water systems: lead testing: schoolsites.

Requires a community water system that serves a schoolsite with a building constructed before January 2010, to test for lead in the potable water system of the schoolsite by July 1, 2019.

Status: Chapter 746, Statutes of 2017

AB 1157 (Mullin) - School property: school district advisory committees: teacher and school district employee housing: property tax exemption.

Excuses school districts that sell, lease, or rent excess real property to be used for teacher or school district employee housing from being required to appoint an advisory committee related to surplus property. Specifies that school districts may use proceeds from the sale or lease of school district property to construct, reconstruct, or renovate rental housing facilities for teachers and school district

employees.

Status: Chapter 717, Statutes of 2017

AB 1196 (Harper) - School bonds: term of bonds: furnishing and equipping classrooms.

Requires the duration of bonds for projects that include classroom furnishings and equipment, such as electronic equipment, to be 120 percent or less of the average life of the furnishings and equipment being funded. This bill was subsequently amended to relate to the California Coastal Act of 1976.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process - Natural Resources and Water

AB 1343 (Chen) - Water conservation: school districts: Go Low Flow Water Conservation Partnerships.

Authorizes school districts to enter into a Go Low Flow Water Conservation Partnership with a public water system to reduce water use at schools, reduce stormwater and dry weather runoff at schools, reduce schoolsite water pollution, and establish educational opportunities in water conservation.

Status: Chapter 90, Statutes of 2017

AB 1406 (Gloria) - School facilities: leases of real property.

Extends the maximum allowable term that a school district may enter for lease-leaseback and joint occupancy agreements to 99 years.

Status: Chapter 204, Statutes of 2018

AB 1424 (Levine) - University of California: Best Value Construction Contracting Program.

Makes permanent the authority for the University of California (UC) to use best value contracting for construction projects, and conforms UC's best value contracting process related to use of a skilled and trained workforce to those of other state and local government entities.

Status: Chapter 850, Statutes of 2017

AB 1550 (Limón) - School finance: school bonds: small school district.

Authorizes two or more small school districts that have had the issuance of bonds authorized by the voters to form a joint powers authority to issue and sell local bonds for construction and other related purposes.

Status: Chapter 451, Statutes of 2017

AB 2031 (O'Donnell) - Public contracts: school facility projects: bidding requirements.

Removes the January 1, 2019 sunset date on the requirement of general contractors and specified subcontractors to complete and submit a prequalification questionnaire and financial statement prior to bidding on school

construction projects.

Status: Chapter 534, Statutes of 2018

AB 2301 (Burke) - School bonds: Wiseburn Unified School District: Centinela Valley Union High School District.

Changes the way bonded indebtedness is allocated to the Wiseburn Unified School District and the Centinela Valley Union High School District, respectively, for bond issuances approved by voters after January 1, 2018.

Status: Chapter 101, Statutes of 2018

AB 2488 (O'Donnell) - School facilities: task order procurement contracting: Los Angeles Unified School District.

Creates a five-year pilot program to allow Los Angeles Unified School District to award multiple task order procurement contracts through a single bid request for repairing and renovating school facilities.

Status: Chapter 129, Statutes of 2018

AB 2771 (Eggman) - Education finance: Higher Education Facilities Bond Act of 2018.

Places a \$7 billion general obligation bond on the November 2020 ballot for the construction, reconstruction, and remodeling of existing or new facilities at the University of California, the California State University, and the Hastings College of the Law. This bill was an urgency measure.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

AB 3058 (O'Donnell) - School facilities: inspections: examination and evaluation. Revises the requirements for testing and evaluating school construction project inspectors.

Status: Chapter 197, Statutes of 2018

AB 3205 (O'Donnell) - School facilities: modernization projects: door locks.

Requires school districts with modernization projects under the state School Facility Program, for school facilities constructed before January 1, 2012, to include interior locks as part of the project.

Status: Chapter 401, Statutes of 2018

AB 3228 (Burke) - School facilities: surplus real property: proceeds to pay emergency apportionment loan.

Authorizes four specified school districts currently under state receivership to bypass existing priorities for sale of surplus property and use the proceeds from the sale or lease of surplus property towards the outstanding balance on the district's state emergency apportionment loan.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

FOSTER AND HOMELESS YOUTH

SB 233 (Beall) - Foster children: records.

Requires a local educational agency to permit a foster family agency, short-term residential treatment program staff, and a caregiver, as specified, access to student records, and makes numerous changes relative to student records and education information relative to foster youth.

Status: Chapter 829, Statutes of 2017

AB 1661 (Limón) - School accountability: federal compliance with accountability requirements.

Conforms state law to the federal Every Student Succeeds Act, the 2015 successor to the federal No Child Left Behind Act, as it relates to family engagement and foster youth transportation programs.

Status: Chapter 669, Statutes of 2018

HEALTH AND NUTRITION

SB 138 (McGuire) - School meal programs: free and reduced-price meals: universal free meal service.

Requires the California Department of Education, in consultation with the Department of Health Care Services, to develop and implement a process to use Medi-Cal data to directly certify children whose families meet the income criteria into the school meal program; requires school districts and county offices of education with high poverty schools, and high poverty charter schools, that currently participate in the breakfast or lunch program to provide breakfast and lunch free of charge to all students at those schools; and authorizes a school district, county office of education, or charter school to opt-out due to fiscal hardship.

Status: Chapter 724, Statutes of 2017

SB 191 (Beall) - Pupil health: mental health and substance use disorder services.

Authorizes a local educational agency to enter into a contract with a county or qualified mental health service provider to create a partnership for providing mental health services to students, and creates a new special fund from which funding could be provided to support such programs.

Status: Senate-Died – Appropriations

SB 210 (Leyva) - Pupil health: drinking water.

Requires the State Water Resources Control Board, as part of its Safe Drinking Water in School Program to establish additional priority criteria in awarding the grants to give Page 47 of 102 priority to projects for schools that have tested their

drinking water sources and have contamination issues.

Status: Assembly-In Committee Process - Transportation

SB 250 (Hertzberg) - Pupil meals: Child Hunger Prevention and Fair Treatment Act of 2017.

Requires a local education agency (LEA) to ensure that a student whose parent or guardian has unpaid school meal fees is not shamed, treated differently, or served a meal that differs from what a student whose parent or guardian does not have unpaid school meal fees would receive under the LEA's policy; requires an LEA to attempt to directly certify a family for the free and reduced lunch program when a student has unpaid school meal fees and before the LEA notifies the parent or guardian within 10 days of reaching a negative balance; and prohibits school personnel from allowing any disciplinary action that is taken against the student to result in the denial or delay of a nutritionally adequate meal to that student.

Status: Chapter 726, Statutes of 2017

SB 379 (Atkins) - Pupil health: oral health assessment.

Modifies the existing student oral health assessment provisions, including the provision that requires the California Department of Education to consult with the state dental director to revise the standardized notification form for uniform data collection, and encourages school districts to report the notification forms to a system designated by the state dental director for the collection of those reports.

Status: Chapter 772, Statutes of 2017

SB 544 (McGuire) - School districts contracting.

Requires school districts to award contracts for the provision of child nutrition program supplies to the most responsive and responsible party, and requires price to be the primary consideration, but not the only determining factor.

Status: Chapter 395, Statutes of 2017

SB 557 (Hernandez) - Food donations: schools.

Authorizes a local educational agency to provide sharing tables where faculty, staff, and students can place prepackaged, non-potentially hazardous food items, uncut produce, unopened bags of sliced fruit, and unopened containers of milk to be donated to a food bank or other nonprofit charitable organization.

Status: Chapter 285, Statutes of 2017

SB 730 (Pan) - Pupil nutrition: National School Lunch Act: Buy American provision: compliance.

Requires the California Department of Education to monitor compliance with the federal Buy American provisions of the National School Lunch program, including

posting resources and best practices on their Web site.

Status: Chapter 571, Statutes of 2017

SB 782 (Skinner) - School meals: California grown food.

Required the California Department of Food and Agriculture and the California Department of Education to meet annually to discuss the intersection of state agriculture and school meals policy. This bill was subsequently amended to relate to energy data transparency.

Status: Chapter 684, Statutes of 2018

SB 972 (Portantino) - Pupil and student health: identification cards: suicide prevention hotline telephone number.

Requires schools that serve students in any of grades 7-12, and institutions of higher education, that issue student identification cards to have printed on either side of the identification card the number for a suicide hotline.

Status: Chapter 460, Statutes of 2018

SB 1019 (Beall) - Youth mental health and substance use disorder services.

Requires the Mental Health Services Oversight and Accountability Commission to allocate at least one-half of Investment in Mental Health Wellness Act of 2013 triage grant program funds to local educational agency and mental health partnerships to support prevention, early intervention, and direct services to children and youth.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

SB 1127 (Hill) - Pupil health: administration of medicinal cannabis: schoolsites.

Jojo's Act authorizes the governing board of a school district, a county board of education, or the governing body of a charter school maintaining kindergarten or any of grades 1 to 12, inclusive, to adopt a policy that allows a parent or guardian of a pupil to possess and administer non-smokeable and non-vapeable medicinal cannabis to the authorized pupil at a schoolsite.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

AB 10 (Cristina Garcia) - Feminine hygiene products: public school restrooms.

Requires a public school maintaining any combination of grades 6 to grade 12, inclusive, that meets the 40-percent pupil poverty threshold required to operate a federal Title I schoolwide program, to stock at least 50 percent of the school's restrooms with feminine hygiene products (FHPs) at all times and prohibits those schools from charging for any menstrual products provided to pupils, including FHPs. This bill was an urgency measure.

Status: Chapter 687, Statutes of 2017

AB 254 (Thurmond) - Local Educational Agency Behavioral Health Integration Pilot Program.

Requires the Department of Health Care Services, in cooperation with the California Department of Education, to establish the Local Educational Agency Behavioral Health Integration Pilot Program to provide grants to schools improve the delivery of direct behavioral health services to students.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 691 (Levine) - Pupil nutrition: almond milk.

Specifically excludes almond milk from the list of beverages that are “nonnutritious,” thereby authorizing the governing board of a school district to enter into or renew a contract that grants exclusive or non-exclusive advertising or sales rights for almond milk without first holding a public hearing or adopting a policy, and also specifically authorizes public schools to sell almond milk during the school day.

Status: Chapter 382, Statutes of 2017

AB 834 (O'Donnell) - School-based health programs.

Establishes an Office of School-Based Health Programs within the California Department of Education to administer and support school-based health programs operated by public schools.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 841 (Weber) - Pupil nutrition: food and beverages: advertising: corporate incentive programs.

Prohibits public schools that participate in the National School Lunch Program or School Breakfast Program from advertising food or beverages that do not meet specified nutritional standards on school campuses during the school day, and from participating in corporate student incentive programs involving non-compliant food and beverages.

Status: Chapter 843, Statutes of 2017

AB 1502 (Thurmond) - Free or reduced-price school meals: direct certification.

Additionally authorizes the California Department of Education to conduct the required data match of local school records, which currently only the Department of Health Care Services is authorized to conduct, to determine program eligibility for the National School Lunch Program and the School Breakfast Program, as required by federal law. **Status: Chapter 91, Statutes of 2017**

AB 2022 (Chu) - Pupil mental health services: school notification.

Requires each school of a school district or county office of education and

charter schools to notify students and parents or guardians of pupils, at least twice per school year, how to initiate access to available student mental health services on campus or in the community, or both.

Status: Chapter 484, Statutes of 2018

AB 2271 (Quirk-Silva) - School food authorities: federal equipment assistance grants: matching state grants.

Requires the California Department of Education, upon appropriation by the Legislature and contingent upon federal funding, to provide a matching state grant of up to 100,000 to school food authorities participating in the federal National School Lunch Program that apply for and are awarded a federal Equipment Assistance Grant for School Food Authorities.

Status: Chapter 711, Statutes of 2018

AB 2315 (Quirk-Silva) - Pupil health: mental and behavioral health services: telehealth technology: guidelines.

Requires the California Department of Education, in consultation with the State Department of Health Care Services and appropriate stakeholders with experience in telehealth, to develop guidelines on or before July 1, 2020, for the use of telehealth technology in public schools, including charter schools, to provide mental health and behavioral health services to pupils on school campuses.

Status: Chapter 759, Statutes of 2018

AB 2360 (Rodriguez) - Pupil nutrition: school district and food bank partnerships.

Requires the California Department of Education (CDE) to collaborate with the California Department of Food and Agriculture, including its Office of Farm to Fork, and to consult with the California Department of Public Health, the California Department of Social Services, and other relevant entities and experts, as determined by CDE, to develop and promote best practices for school districts to create partnerships with food banks that increase students' access to fresh produce and healthy foods, for the purposes of reducing pupil hunger and food insecurity outside of standard school hours. **Status: Assembly-Vetoed**

AB 2390 (Harper) - Pupil safety: identification cards: suicide prevention telephone numbers.

Requires schools that serve students in any of grades 7-12 to list on student identification cards the telephone number for the National Suicide Prevention Lifeline, the Crisis Text Line, and the school's campus police or security telephone number (or local nonemergency telephone number). The bill was not heard in this Committee. **Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Education**

AB 2639 (Berman) - Pupil suicide prevention policies: reviews: updates.

Requires schools that serve students in grades 7 through 12 to review and, if necessary, update their policy on pupil suicide prevention at least every five years.

Status: Chapter 437, Statutes of 2018

AB 2691 (Jones-Sawyer) - Pupil health: pupil and school staff trauma: Trauma-Informed Schools Initiative.

Establishes the Trauma-Informed Schools Initiative within the California Department of Education to address the impact of adverse childhood experiences on the educational outcomes of California pupils.

Status: Assembly-Vetoed

AB 2904 (Carrillo) - Pupil health: mobile vision care services: schoolsites.

Authorizes the governing board of a school district to enter into memorandum of understanding with a nonprofit mobile vision care services provider to provide vision care services to pupils at the schoolsite of a public school that are supplemental to required vision screenings.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

AB 3043 (Berman) - Pupil nutrition: breakfast and lunch programs.

Authorizes a school district to use cafeteria funds to also supplement the cost of providing universal breakfast and, with approval from the California Department of Education (CDE), to purchase a mobile food facility; updates references to ensure that the CDE develops and maintains proper nutritional guidelines aligned to federal law; and requires the CDE to monitor schools participating in federal meal programs to ensure that meals served to students qualify for federal reimbursement

Status: Chapter 593, Statutes of 2018

AB 3192 (O'Donnell) - LEA Medi-Cal billing option: audit guide.

Requires the Department of Health Care Services (DHCS) to issue and regularly maintain a program guide for the Local Education Agency Medi-Cal Billing Option Program (LEA BOP); and requires DHCS to only conduct an audit of a Medi-Cal LEA BOP claim consistent with the program guide and other specified accounting and audit-related guides and a specified reimbursement manual, and any and all applicable federal or state statutes and regulations.

Status: Chapter 658, Statutes of 2018

INSTRUCTION AND CURRICULUM**SB 135 (Dodd) - Pupil instruction: media literacy.**

Requires the Instructional Quality Commission to develop, and the State Board of

Education to adopt, reject, or modify, a model curriculum in media literacy.

Status: Assembly-In Committee Process – Appropriations

SB 203 (Jackson) - Pupil instruction: digital citizenship and media literacy.

Requires the Superintendent of Public Instruction, on or before December 1, 2018 and in consultation with an advisory committee, to identify best practices and recommendations for instruction in digital citizenship, Internet safety, and media literacy.

Status: Senate-Died – Appropriations

SB 342 (Nguyen) - Pupil curriculum: history-social science curriculum framework: Vietnamese-American refugee experience.

Requires the Instructional Quality Commission and the State Board of Education, when the history-social science curriculum framework is next revised after January 1, 2018, to ensure that the history-social science curriculum framework includes instruction related to the Vietnamese-American refugee experience that began with the Fall of Saigon in 1975. The bill was not heard in this Committee.

Status: Senate-Died – Education

SB 424 (Allen) - The California Regional Environmental Education Community Network.

Establishes the California Regional Environmental Education Community Network for the purpose of facilitating the implementation of high-quality environmental literacy in schools.

Status: Assembly-In Committee Process – Education

SB 494 (Hueso) - Language arts: reading: diagnostic tools and plans.

Establishes the Golden State Reading grant program for the purpose of assisting local educational agencies in ensuring that all students meet reading standards and language progressive skills by the end of grade 3.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

SB 583 (Stone) - High school graduation course requirements: financial literacy.

Requires the Instructional Quality Commission to develop, and for the State Board of Education to adopt, reject, or modify, a model curriculum designed for pupils in grades 9 to 12, inclusive, in financial literacy, for voluntary use by educators as an elective course by March 31, 2021.

Status: Assembly-In Committee Process – Appropriations

SB 720 (Allen) - Environmental education: environmental principles and concepts.

Revises provisions relating to the education principles for the environment by,

among other things, (1) renaming them the environmental principles and concepts; (2) revising the process for, and entities involved in, updating the environmental principles and concepts; and (3) requiring the Instructional Quality Commission to ensure that the environmental principles and concepts are integrated into content standards and curriculum frameworks whenever those standards and frameworks are revised.

Status: Chapter 374, Statutes of 2018

SB 777 (Allen) - School accountability: professional development: visual and performing arts.

Requires the California Department of Education to establish a statewide program to provide professional development training to assist school districts and county offices of education with offering instruction in visual and performing arts and including information about courses offered in visual and performing arts in a Local Control and Accountability Plan.

Status: Senate-Died – Appropriations

SB 787 (Morrell) - Pupil instruction: history-social science framework: historical documents: Northwest Ordinance.

Adds the Northwest Ordinance to the list of documents that the Instructional Quality Commission (IQC) is required to ensure are incorporated into the framework whenever the history-social science framework is revised, and would require the IQC to ensure that those documents are incorporated into the framework so that the documents are read by pupils.

Status: Senate-Died – Education

SB 892 (Pan) - Lunar New Year.

Requires the Governor to annually proclaim the day of Lunar New Year, which occurs between January 21 and February 20, and encourages all public schools and educational institutions to conduct exercises recognizing the traditions and cultural significance of the Lunar New Year.

Status: Chapter 199, Statutes of 2018

SB 895 (Nguyen) - Pupil instruction: Vietnamese American refugee experience: model curriculum.

Requires the Instructional Quality Commission to develop and submit to the State Board of Education (SBE), and requires the SBE to adopt, modify, or revise, the following model curricula: (1) relative to the Vietnamese American refugee experience that includes, but is not limited to, curriculum on the fall of Saigon in 1975, (2) relative to the Cambodian genocide, and (3) in Hmong history and cultural studies.

Status: Chapter 686, Statutes of 2018

SB 933 (Allen) - Visual and performing arts education: grant program.

Establishes the Arts for Every Student Incentive Grant Program, contingent on an appropriation, to be administered by the California Department of Education.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

SB 947 (Jackson) - Pupil instruction: digital citizenship and media literacy.

Requires the Superintendent of Public Instruction, on or before January 1, 2021, and in consultation with the State Board of Education and an advisory committee, to identify best practices and recommendations for instruction in digital citizenship, Internet safety, and media literacy, and to report to the appropriate fiscal and policy committees of the Legislature, by January 1, 2025, on strategies to implement the best practices and recommendations statewide.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

SB 1048 (Allen) - Pupil assessment: academic achievement.

This bill repealed obsolete provisions in the Education Code that required the State Board of Education to adopt statewide academically rigorous content standards in the core curriculum areas of reading, writing, and mathematics to serve as the basis for assessing the academic achievement of individual pupils and of schools, school districts, and the California educational system. This bill was subsequently amended to relate to intercity rail services.

Status: Assembly-In Committee Process – Rules

SCR 157 (Portantino) - Italian American Heritage Month.

Resolves that the Legislature designates the month of October 2018 as Italian American Heritage Month and encourages public schools to highlight and include Italian American achievements and contributions to the culture of California and to take steps to promote the inclusion of Italian American history in elementary and secondary social science textbooks during the revision process for those textbooks.

Status: Chapter 244, Statutes of 2018

AB 37 (O'Donnell) - Pupil instruction: visual and performing arts: content standards in media arts.

Requires the Superintendent of Public Instruction, in consultation with the Instructional Quality Commission, to recommend visual and performing arts content standards in the subject of media arts to the State Board of Education for action by January 31, 2019. **Status: Chapter 102, Statutes of 2017**

AB 189 (Low) - School curriculum: model curriculum: service learning.

Requires the Instructional Quality Commission to develop a model curriculum on service-learning for pupils in grades ninth to 12th grade, for voluntary use by

educators.

Status: Assembly-In Desk Process

AB 365 (Muratsuchi) - Pupil instruction: coursework and graduation requirements: children of military families.

Extends to students from military families certain rights regarding exemptions from local graduation requirements and acceptance of partial credit which are currently afforded to other groups of highly mobile students.

Status: Chapter 739, Statutes of 2017

AB 491 (Muratsuchi) - California Civil Liberties Public Education Act.

Establishes the framework for the use of funds provided in the 2017 Budget Act for the administration of the California Civil Liberties Public Education grant program by the State Librarian to educate the public regarding the history and the lessons of the World War II exclusion, removal, and detention of persons of Japanese ancestry, and of civil rights violations or civil liberties injustices that have been carried out against other communities.

Status: Chapter 292, Statutes of 2017

AB 643 (Frazier) - Pupil instruction: abusive relationships.

Adds information on the early warning signs of adolescent relationship abuse and intimate partner violence to the required comprehensive sexual health education and HIV prevention education instruction on adolescent relationship abuse and intimate partner violence for pupils in grades 7 to 12.

Status: Chapter 574, Statutes of 2017

AB 738 (Limón) - Pupil instruction: Native American studies: model curriculum.

Requires the development of a model curriculum in Native American studies and requires school districts which elect to offer one course in Native American studies to make the course available in at least one year during a student's enrollment in grades 9-12.

Status: Chapter 614, Statutes of 2017

AB 809 (Quirk-Silva) - Pupil instruction: Cyber Secure Youth Act.

Requires school district and county offices of education to provide instruction in cyber hygiene education to students at least once during kindergarten and grades 1 to 6 and at least once during grades 7 to 12. The bill was not heard in this Committee.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Education

AB 1227 (Bonta) - Human Trafficking Prevention Education and Training Act.

Adds information on human trafficking to the required comprehensive sexual

health education and HIV prevention education instruction on sexual harassment, sexual assault, adolescent relationship abuse and intimate partner violence for students in grades 7-12, and expands the scope of the Commercially Sexually Exploited Children Program to include children who may become victims of commercial sexual exploitation. **Status: Chapter 558, Statutes of 2017**

AB 1861 (Rodriguez) - Pupil instruction: human trafficking: use of social media and mobile device applications.

Adds information on how social media and mobile device applications are used for human trafficking to the required comprehensive sexual health education and HIV prevention education instruction on human trafficking for pupils in grades 7 to 12. **Status: Chapter 807, Statutes of 2018**

AB 1868 (Cunningham) - Pupil instruction: sexual health education: sexually suggestive or sexually explicit materials.

Expressly authorizes school districts to provide optional instruction, as part of the age-appropriate comprehensive sexual health education and HIV prevention education that school districts are required to provide, regarding the potential risks and consequences of creating and sharing sexually-suggestive or explicit materials through cell phones, social networking sites, computer networks, or other digital media.

Status: Chapter 428, Statutes of 2018

AB 2239 (Eduardo Garcia) - Pupil instruction: world language courses: A–G course certification.

Requires the California Department of Education to encourage the governing board of each school district, and the governing body of each charter school, whose schools offer world language courses that are specifically designed for native speakers and that are not approved as “A–G” courses, to support their respective schools in submitting those courses to the University of California for certification and addition to the schools’ “A–G” course list.

Status: Chapter 188, Statutes of 2018

AB 2601 (Weber) - Pupil instruction: sexual health education: charter schools.

Requires charter schools, commencing with the 2019-20 school year, to provide comprehensive sexual health education and HIV prevention education at least once in junior high or middle school and at least once in high school.

Status: Chapter 495, Statutes of 2018

AB 2644 (Reyes) - Dolores Huerta Day.

Requires the Governor to annually proclaim April 10 as Dolores Huerta Day, sets apart that date as a date having special significance, and encourages all public

schools and educational institutions to conduct exercises remembering the life of Dolores Huerta. **Status: Chapter 130, Statutes of 2018**

AB 2772 (Medina) - Pupil instruction: ethnic studies.

Establishes a three-year program that requires the California Department of Education, contingent upon funding, to award grants to school districts to fund a semester- or year-long course in ethnic studies as part of a local graduation requirement in ethnic studies that is applicable to all students.

Status: Assembly-Vetoed

ACR 58 (Chu) - Public schools: history education.

Resolves that the Legislature urges the State Board of Education, county offices of education, and local school governing bodies to increase emphasis in their curricula on the engagement of the United States and allied forces in military activity in the China-Burma-India Theater during World War II.

Status: Chapter 104, Statutes of 2017

INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS

SB 830 (Dodd) - Pupil instruction: media literacy: model curriculum.

Requires the California Department of Education to make a list of resources and instructional materials on media literacy, including media literacy professional development programs for teachers, available to school districts on its Internet Web site, by July 1, 2019.

Status: Chapter 448, Statutes of 2018

AB 446 (Bigelow) - Instructional materials: disposal of obsolete instructional materials.

Authorizes the State Board of Education, the governing board of a school district that is contiguous with an adjoining state, or a county office of education of a county that is contiguous with an adjoining state, to donate surplus or undistributed obsolete instructional materials to children or adults in the adjoining state for the purpose of increasing the general literacy of the people, and encourages the governing board a school district, before such a distribution, to take certain notice and public comment actions.

Status: Assembly-In Desk Process

AB 858 (Dababneh) - Pupil instruction: California Financial Literacy Initiative.

Establishes the California Financial Literacy Initiative, to be administered by the Superintendent of Public Instruction, with the purpose of improving financial literacy by offering instructional materials for teachers and parents to provide

high-quality financial literacy education for pupils in school.

Status: Assembly-In Desk Process

SAFE SCHOOLS AND PUPIL PROTECTION

SB 26 (Leyva) - Sex offenders: access to schools.

Sets forth when a person, who is registered sex offender and who holds the right to make educational decisions for a student at a K-12 school, may be on that school's campus.

Status: Senate-Died – Appropriations

SB 169 (Jackson) - Education: sex equity.

Requires K-12 schools to use a “preponderance of evidence” standard to decide whether an incident of sexual harassment or violence occurred; requires higher education institutions to, among other things, adopt rules and procedures for the prevention of sexual harassment, and adopt and post on their Web sites the grievance and investigation procedures to resolve complaints of sexual harassment.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

SB 1104 (Roth) - Pupil safety: human trafficking prevention resources.

Requires school districts and charter schools to work with their schools serving students in any of grades 6-12 to identify methods of informing parents of human trafficking prevention resources, and requires schools to implement those methods by January 1, 2020.

Status: Chapter 848, Statutes of 2018

SB 1203 (Bates) - School safety: public and private schools: uniform active threat drills.

Requires all public and private schools, including charter schools, to establish lockdown training procedures. Requires all schools to consult with local first responder agencies and mental health professionals in developing the procedures.

Status: Assembly-In Committee Process – Appropriations

SB 1443 (Stone) - School safety: the County of Riverside school metal detector pilot program.

Establishes the County of Riverside school metal detector pilot program for purposes of assisting public schools within the county to purchase metal detectors. This bill was an urgency measure.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 185 (O'Donnell) - School/Law Enforcement Partnership: stakeholder workgroup.

Requires the School/Law Enforcement Partnership to convene a stakeholder workgroup by June 30, 2019, to identify or develop resources to be made available to high schools and middle schools on a minor's rights and responsibilities during interactions with law enforcement officials.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 318 (Caballero) - Pupil instruction: independent study: visual contact with pupil.

Increases the frequency of communication between students in independent study and teachers of the local educational agency by requiring visual in-person contact with the students or by a live visual connection at least once per week.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 699 (O'Donnell) - Educational equity: immigration and citizenship

status. Emphasizes that discrimination based on immigration status is prohibited within California's K-12 public schools and requires schools to take additional affirmative steps to eliminate such discrimination. In addition, this bill directs the Attorney General to publish, and schools to adopt, policies for limiting assistance with immigration enforcement at public schools to the minimum consistent with federal and state law. ***Status: Chapter 493, Statutes of 2017***

AB 1029 (Weber) - Comprehensive school safety plans.

Changes the composition of the comprehensive school safety plan and the membership of the safety committee, and requires the California Department of Education to share best practices for social-emotional learning programs and practices, and to provide technical assistance to local educational agencies.

Status: Assembly-In Desk Process

AB 1747 (Rodriguez) - School safety plans.

Requires charter schools develop a school safety plan and procedures for conducting tactical responses to criminal incidents; requires comprehensive school safety plans to include procedures for conducting tactical responses to criminal incidents; increases the California Department of Education's responsibilities relating to school safety plans; and requires schoolsite councils to also consult with the fire department and other first responder entities in the writing and development of the comprehensive school safety plan.

Status: Chapter 806, Statutes of 2018

AB 2153 (Thurmond) - Teachers: in-service training: lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, queer, and questioning pupil resources.

Requires all public schools to annually provide in-service training to teachers on school site and community resources available for the support of lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, queer, and questioning students.

Status: Assembly-Vetoed

AB 2234 (Jones-Sawyer) - School districts: employees: dismissal or suspension administrative proceedings: testimony of minor witnesses: pupil contact information.

Changes various aspects of dismissal proceedings related to egregious misconduct cases for school district employees.

Status: Chapter 996, Statutes of 2018

AB 2291 (Chiu) - School safety: bullying.

Requires (1) a local educational agency to adopt procedures for preventing acts of bullying, including cyberbullying; (2) the California Department of Education (CDE) to post on its Web site the online training module relating bullying and cyberbullying developed by CDE, as well as an annually updated list of other online training modules relating to bullying and cyberbullying; and (3) schools operated by a school districts or county office of educations and charter schools to annually make available the online training module developed by the CDE to specified employees.

Status: Chapter 491, Statutes of 2018

AB 2570 (Nazarian) - School facilities: Clean and Healthy Schools Act: environmentally preferable cleaning and cleaning maintenance products.

Establishes the Clean and Healthy Schools Act, requiring school districts and nonpublic elementary and secondary schools to purchase environmentally preferable cleaning products when available.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 2657 (Weber) - Pupil discipline: restraint and seclusion.

Prohibits the use of restraint or seclusion on any student, except in specified circumstances, and establishes parameters and procedures for situations in which restraint or seclusion may be used.

Status: Chapter 998, Statutes of 2018

AB 2816 (Muratsuchi) - Pesticides: schoolsites: report.

Requires the Department of Pesticide Regulation to submit a report to the Legislature that evaluates the Healthy Schools Act and provides

recommendations for improving the implementation and efficacy of the act.

Status: Chapter 720, Statutes of 2018

SCHOOL AND DISTRICT GOVERNANCE

SB 468 (Leyva) - School districts: governing boards: pupil members.

Modifies the existing requirement that school district governing boards provide the student board member with materials presented to the board members to specify that the student members are to receive all open meeting materials at the same time the materials are presented to the board members, and requires governing boards to invite the student member to staff briefings provided to board members or provide a separate briefing within the same timeframe as the briefing of board members.

Status: Chapter 283, Statutes of 2017

SB 1036 (Wilk) - Pupil records: directory information: school board

meetings. Prohibits a local educational agency from including the directory information or the personal information of a student or of a parent in the minutes of a meeting of its governing body.

Status: Chapter 788, Statutes of 2018

AB 261 (Thurmond) - School districts: governing boards: pupil members: preferential voting.

Provides that student members of school district governing boards are to have preferential voting rights.

Status: Chapter 257, Statutes of 2017

AB 2449 (Arambula) - School districts, county offices of education, and community college districts: governing boards: elections.

Extends the date by which a newly elected member of a school district governing board, county board of education, or community college district governing board is to assume office after an election.

Status: Chapter 146, Statutes of 2018

SCHOOL FINANCE AND LOCAL CONTROL FUNDING FORMULA

SB 527 (Galgiani) - Education finance: local control funding formula: hometo-school transportation: cost-of-living adjustment.

Provides an annual cost-of-living adjustment to the amount of funding that school districts and county offices of education receive from the Home-to-School Transportation program.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

SB 590 (Moorlach) - School finance: school districts: annual budgets: reserve balance.

Repeals the current maximum reserve level school districts are allowed to maintain in any year following a deposit being made into the School System Stabilization Account. **Status: Senate-Died – Education**

SB 751 (Hill) - School finance: school districts: annual budgets: reserve balance. Increases the cap on school district reserves, adds a minimum fund balance in the Public School System Stabilization Account to the conditions that must be met for the cap on school district reserves to be triggered, and exempts small and basic aid school districts from the reserve cap requirement.

Status: Chapter 674, Statutes of 2017

SB 1321 (Monning) - School finance: necessary small schools.

Expands eligibility for the necessary small schools funding allowance to include specified schools in districts with average daily attendance of up to 5,000.

Status: Chapter 664, Statutes of 2018

SB 1344 (Moorlach) - Education expenses: Education Savings Account Act of 2020.

Establishes the Education Savings Account Act of 2020 and restricts the University of California and California State University from admitting nonresident students, as specified, only if a Senate Constitutional Amendment is approved as part of the November 2018 election.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Education

SCA 16 (Moorlach) - Educational expenses: education savings accounts: University of California admissions.

Amends Article IX of the State Constitution to allow the state to disburse funds and other public benefits to educational institutions irrespective of their religious affiliation, and adds admissions priority for California residents to the controls afforded to the Legislature over the University of California.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Education

SCA 23 (De León) - Education finance: minimum funding requirement: inclusion of taxpayer contributions.

Amends Section 8 of Article XVI of the State Constitution to provide that the Proposition 98 guarantee shall be based on state General Fund revenues combined with the proceeds of the Baseline Schools and Colleges Subaccount.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 235 (O'Donnell) - School finance: school district annual budgets: reserve balances.

Adds a minimum fund balance in the Public School System Stabilization Account to the conditions that must be met for the cap on school district reserves to be triggered and exempts small and basic aid school districts from the reserve cap requirement. This bill was subsequently amended to relate to apprenticeship and preapprenticeship.

Status: Chapter 704, Statutes of 2018

AB 341 (Frazier) - School field trips: expenses.

Authorizes school district funds to be used to cover the expenses of pupils participating in field trips or excursions to other states, the District of Columbia, or a foreign country. ***Status: Chapter 40, Statutes of 2017***

AB 760 (Arambula) - Pupils: minimum schoolday: concurrent enrollment: joint powers agreement.

Makes permanent the funding formula for the school districts with pupils attending the Center for Advanced Research and Technology, by deleting the July 1, 2018 sunset for this formula.

Status: Chapter 47, Statutes of 2017

AB 1962 (Wood) - Education finance: local control funding formula: unduplicated pupils: foster youth: dependent child of a tribal court.

Changes the definition of "foster youth" for state funding and accountability purposes for local educational agencies under the Local Control Funding Formula.

Status: Chapter 748, Statutes of 2018

AB 2228 (Wood) - Education finance: school apportionments: wildfire mitigation.

Extends through the 2019-20 fiscal year the authority of the Superintendent of Public Instruction to credit, for apportionment purposes, the loss of average daily attendance to a school district, county office of education, or charter school in a county in which a state of emergency was declared by the Governor due to the 2017 wildfires. The bill was not heard in this Committee.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Education

AB 2235 (Quirk-Silva) - County community schools: funding.

Requires the Superintendent of Public Instruction (SPI) to transfer the Local Control Funding Formula apportionment amount for county community school students from the school district of residence to the county office of education (COE). Authorizes the SPI to transfer an alternative amount from the school

district of residence to the COE upon a mutual agreement.

Status: Chapter 99, Statutes of 2018

AB 2635 (Weber) - Education finance: local control funding formula: supplemental grants: lowest performing pupil subgroup or subgroups.

Changes the definition of "unduplicated" student under the local control funding formula to include students who are classified as members of the lowest performing subgroup or groups, excluding subgroups that already are counted as unduplicated students or specifically receive other funding on a per student basis. This bill was not heard in this Committee.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Education

AB 2808 (Muratsuchi) - Education finance: local control funding formula: funding increase.

Makes various findings and declarations about education funding in California and expresses the Legislature's intent to enact legislation providing that, beginning in the 2019-20 fiscal year, the state shall begin to provide increases to the Local Control Funding Formula, as specified.

Status: Assembly-In Floor Process

AB 3136 (O'Donnell) - Special education funding.

Requires that special education funding rates to be equalized to the 95th percentile after the Local Control Funding Formula is fully funded and makes other special education funding changes.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

SPECIAL EDUCATION

SB 354 (Portantino) - Special education: individualized education programs: translation services.

Requires a local educational agency, upon a parent's request, to translate the student's individualized education program (IEP) and other related documents in the native language of the parent within 30 calendar days of the IEP team meeting.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

AB 1264 (Eduardo Garcia) - Special education pupils: individualized education program: meetings: school records.

Requires that a parent be offered copies of relevant school records and assessment reports at least five business days prior to a meeting regarding an individualized education program.

Status: Assembly-In Desk Process

AB 2171 (Frazier) - Individuals with disabilities: special education and related services.

Expands the required contents of an individualized education program for students who are 16 years of age, if the student qualifies for specified services, to include information on how the local educational agency will support the student in preparing for, obtaining, or retaining competitive and integrated employment.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

AB 2580 (Cunningham) - Special education: due process hearings: extension of hearings.

Requires a hearing officer, in a due process hearing related to special education, to apply Rule 3.1332 of the California Rules of Court in making a determination of what constitutes good cause (relative to granting an extension of the hearing), and authorizes a second or subsequent extension to be granted for good cause or any other purpose at the discretion of the hearing officer.

Status: Chapter 874, Statutes of 2018

AB 2704 (O'Donnell) - Special education programs: Family Empowerment Centers on Disability.

Requires the California Department of Education to give priority to applicants for grants to Family Empowerment Centers on Disability (FEC) in regions of the state that do not have a FEC, provides a cost-of-living adjustment, and increases base funding once there is a FEC in each of the 32 regions in the state.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 3223 (Grayson) - Special education: visually impaired pupils: braille: Unified English Braille.

Changes the definition of braille utilized in the individual education program for students with a visual impairment from Standard English, American Edition to Unified English Braille.

Status: Chapter 85, Statutes of 2018

STAFFING AND ADMINISTRATION/COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

SB 1177 (Portantino) - Classified employees: Classified School Employees Summer Furlough Fund.

Creates a program to allow classified school employees to contribute earnings voluntarily, matched by the state on a one-to-one basis, to provide income during months in which these employees do not currently receive a salary. This bill was subsequently amended to relate to firearm purchases.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

SB 1456 (Morrell) - School employment: Sexual Abuse-Free Education (SAFE) Act.

Establishes the Sexual Abuse-Free Education Act, which prohibits public and private school entities from hiring individuals that would have direct contact with children if they were previously convicted of child abuse or sexual misconduct with a child, requires applicants for school entity positions that would have direct contact with children to provide specified information about whether the applicant has ever been the subject of an investigation concerning child abuse or sexual misconduct with a child, and requires school entities to conduct reviews of the information provided by the applicants, including obtaining specified information from the current and each former employer. **Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Judiciary**

AB 45 (Thurmond) - California School Employee Housing Assistance Grant Program.

Requires the California Housing Finance Agency to administer the California School Employee Housing Assistance Grant Program, a predevelopment grant and loan program, to fund the creation of affordable housing for school district employees, including teachers.

Status: Assembly-In Desk Process

AB 500 (Gomez) - Employee codes of conduct: employee interactions with pupils. Requires local educational agencies or private schools that include a section on employee interactions with pupils in their employee codes of conduct to provide a written copy of that section to the parents of each child enrolled at the beginning of the school year.

Status: Chapter 580, Statutes of 2017

AB 568 (Gonzalez Fletcher) - School and community college employees: paid maternity leave.

Requires school districts, charter schools, and community colleges to provide at least six weeks of full pay for pregnancy-related leave of absence taken by certificated, academic, and classified employees.

Status: Assembly-In Desk Process

AB 949 (Gipson) - School employees: contracts: sole proprietors: criminal background checks.

Requires school districts contracting with a sole proprietor for specified services to prepare and submit the fingerprints of the individual to the Department of Justice.

Status: Chapter 84, Statutes of 2017

AB 2128 (Kiley) - School employees: dismissal or suspension: hearings: evidence.

Expands the allegations that a testifying witness at an employment dismissal hearing can share, and decisions relating to the dismissal or suspension of an employee may be based, to include various behaviors or communications of a sexual or abusive nature with a pupil that occurred more than four years before the notice of intent to dismiss was filed.

Status: Chapter 816, Statutes of 2018

STUDENT SAFETY/HEALTH

SB 972 (Portantino) - Pupil and student health: identification cards: suicide prevention hotline telephone number.

Requires schools that serve students in any of grades 7-12, and institutions of higher education, that issue student identification cards to have printed on either side of the identification card the number for a suicide hotline.

Status: Chapter 460, Statutes of 2018

AB 2453 (Eduardo Garcia) - Air pollution: schools.

Authorizes a school or school district located in a community with a high cumulative air pollution exposure burden to work with an air pollution control district or an air quality management district to identify school sites in need of air quality improvements and to be eligible for a community emissions reduction program grant to implement air quality mitigation efforts.

Status: Chapter 714, Statutes of 2018

SUSPENSION AND EXPULSIONS

SB 607 (Skinner) - Pupil discipline: suspensions and expulsions: willful defiance. Commencing July 1, 2019, (1) permanently prohibits the suspension of any pupil in kindergarten or grades 1 to 5, inclusive, and the expulsion of any pupil in kindergarten or in any of grades 1 to 12, inclusive, who disrupted school activities or otherwise willfully defied the valid authority of supervisors, teachers, administrators, school officials, or other school personnel engaged in the performance of their duties; (2) prohibits, until July 1, 2023, the suspension of any pupil in grades 6 to 8, inclusive, for that same act; and (3) makes these provisions applicable to charter schools.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

SB 805 (Galgiani) - Pupil discipline: suspensions and expulsions: assault or battery.

Requires the governing board of a school district, if a school principal or superintendent determines that a pupil who has committed assault or battery

upon a school employee or a staff member contracted to provide services to pupils should not be recommended for expulsion, or that an alternative means of correction would address the pupil's conduct, to transfer the pupil to another school in the school district if the pupil's conduct resulted in serious bodily injury.

Status: Assembly-In Committee Process – Education

AB 667 (Reyes) - Pupil discipline: suspension: informal conference.

Requires that the principal, his or her designee, or the district superintendent of schools inform a pupil who is being suspended of the other means of correction that were attempted prior to the suspension, during the mandatory informal conference.

Status: Chapter 445, Statutes of 2017

AB 1261 (Berman) - Pupil discipline: pupil suicide prevention.

Requires a local education agency serving grades 7-12 and that has a mandatory expulsion policy or zero tolerance policy for the use of, possession of, or being under the influence of, alcohol, an intoxicant, or a controlled substance, to consider whether the mandatory expulsion policy or zero tolerance policy is deterring pupils from seeking help for substance abuse.

Status: Assembly-In Desk Process

TECHNOLOGY/DATA K-12

AB 809 (Quirk-Silva) - Pupil instruction: Cyber Secure Youth Act.

Requires school district and county offices of education to provide instruction in cyber hygiene education to students at least once during kindergarten and grades 1 to 6 and at least once during grades 7 to 12. The bill was not heard in this Committee.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Education

THE TEACHING PROFESSION

SB 436 (Allen) - Teachers: California STEM Professional Teaching Pathway Act of 2017.

Establishes the California Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (STEM) Professional Teaching Pathway to recruit, train, support, and retain qualified STEM professionals, including military veterans, as mathematics and science teachers in California, upon an appropriation being included in the annual Budget Act.

Status: Assembly-In Committee Process – Education

SB 533 (Portantino) - Teacher credentialing: Governor’s Urgent State of Need: teacher shortages.

Authorizes the Governor to declare an “Urgent State of Need” in response to a teacher shortage, allowing a school district to employ teachers that are not credentialed and requiring the school district to provide support and training to these newly employed teachers, as specified.

Status: Senate-Died – Appropriations

SB 577 (Dodd) - Public postsecondary education: California Community College Teacher Credentialing Partnership Pilot Program.

Establishes the California Community College Teacher Credentialing Partnership Pilot Program, awarding grants to collaboratives of one or more teacher-credentialing higher education institutions partnering with one or more community colleges for the purpose of offering teacher credentialing programs at community colleges.

Status: Chapter 603, Statutes of 2018

SB 585 (Mendoza) - School employees: awards.

Expands the list of employees to which school district governing boards are authorized to make awards to include employees who use their own personal resources to meet the classroom material needs of pupils. This bill was subsequently amended to relate to tribal state gaming compacts.

Status: Chapter 464, Statutes of 2017

SB 695 (Lara) - Teacher credentialing: applications and renewals: individual tax identification number.

Requires the California Department of Public Health, the Commission on Teacher Credentialing, and the Emergency Medical Services Authority to accept a licensee's individual tax identification number in lieu of a social security number for purposes of complying with federal and state law requirements and clarifies that the licensing entities cannot require an applicant to disclose immigration or citizenship status for purposes of licensure.

Status: Chapter 838, Statutes of 2018

SB 723 (Galgiani) - Pupil instruction: driver education and driver training: qualified instructors.

Defines “qualified instructor” for purposes of driver education and driver training to mean one who has a valid California driver’s license and holds a designated subjects credential, a clear or preliminary single subject credential, or a valid prior credential authorizing instruction in automobile driver education and driver training.

Status: Senate-Died – Education

SB 1383 (Fuller) - Teacher credentialing: Committee of Credentials: membership.

Allows the Commission on Teacher Credentialing to establish lists of alternate members of its Committee of Credentials to better accommodate vacancies or absences and clarifies eligibility requirements for specified Committee members.

Status: Chapter 360, Statutes of 2018

AB 169 (O'Donnell) - Teaching credential: teacher recruitment: Golden State Teacher Grant Program.

Establishes the Golden State Teacher Grant Program to provide one-time grant funds of \$20,000 to each student enrolled on or after January 1, 2018, in a professional preparation program leading to a preliminary teaching credential, if the student commits to working in a high-need field for four years after he or she receives a teaching credential. The bill was not heard in this Committee.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Education

AB 170 (O'Donnell) - Teacher credentialing.

Authorizes an individual possessing a baccalaureate degree in professional education to be awarded a multiple subject preliminary teaching credential by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing.

Status: Chapter 123, Statutes of 2017

AB 226 (Cervantes) - Teacher credentialing: spouses of active duty members of the Armed Forces: expedited application process.

Requires the Commission on Teacher Credentialing to expedite their review of applicants that have valid teaching credentials from other states and are married to, or in a legal union with, a member of the military on active duty in California.

Status: Chapter 436, Statutes of 2017

AB 410 (Cervantes) - Teacher credentialing: beginning teacher induction programs: fees.

Prohibits local educational agencies from charging teachers a fee to participate in a beginning teacher induction program.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 681 (Chau) - Teacher credentialing: teacher preparation outside of the United States: temporary certificates.

Authorizes the Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CTC) to determine whether the national teaching credential standards of countries other than the United States are equivalent to California's standards to expedite the processing time for the CTC's review of teaching credential applications from individuals outside of the United States. **Status: Chapter 199, Statutes of 2017**

AB 872 (Chau) - School employees: employment: sex offenses.

Updates the list of sex offenses that require the Commission on Teacher Credentialing to suspend a person's credential by referencing the list of offenses in the California Penal Code that require registration as a sex offender.

Status: Chapter 167, Statutes of 2017

AB 952 (Reyes) - Teachers: Bilingual Teacher Professional Development Program: bilingual teacher shortage pathways.

Requires the Commission on Teacher Credentialing, in consultation with the Committee on Accreditation, to develop a process of identifying additional short-term, high-quality pathways for the preparation of bilingual education teachers.

Status: Assembly-In Desk Process

AB 1122 (Limón) - Teachers: dual-language immersion programs.

Requires the Commission on Teacher Credentialing to develop best practice guidance on the establishment of partnerships between local educational agencies and institutions of higher education to offer integrated teacher preparation programs that prepare educators to teach in dual-language immersion programs.

Status: Assembly-In Desk Process

AB 1164 (Thurmond) - Teachers: recruitment and retention: computer science.

Adds computer science to the areas of instruction that grant funding from the California Educator Development Program may be used to enhance the state's efforts to address teacher recruitment and retention issues throughout the state. The bill was not heard in this Committee.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Education

AB 1220 (Weber) - Certificated school employees: permanent status.

Extends the probationary period up to three years for certificated employees in school districts and teachers in county offices of education serving more than 250 pupils. **Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Education**

AB 1399 (Nazarian) - Teacher credentialing: recognition of study in genocide, atrocities, and human rights.

Authorizes the Commission on Teacher Credentialing to convene a workgroup to develop program standards for the issuance of a "recognition of study in genocide, atrocities, and human rights" for holders of a single subject teaching credential.

Status: Assembly-In Desk Process

AB 2168 (Thurmond) - Special education: teachers: grant program.

Establishes the Special Education Teacher Grant program to retain and mentor

special education teachers, contingent upon an appropriation in the annual Budget Act or other legislation for its purposes.

Status: Assembly-Vetoed

AB 2186 (Thurmond) - Education finance: Golden State Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (STEM) Teacher Grant Program.

Establishes the Golden State Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (STEM) Teacher Grant Program, to be administered by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing, upon appropriation by the Legislature.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process - Appropriations

AB 2285 (O'Donnell) - Teacher credentialing: out-of-state prepared teachers: clear credential.

Removes certain educational and professional development requirements for out-of-state prepared teachers seeking a clear teaching credential, and provides additional options for these teachers to demonstrate English Language development knowledge when seeking a secondary teaching credential.

Status: Chapter 143, Statutes of 2018

AB 2547 (McCarty) - Teachers: California Teacher Corps Act of 2018: teacher residency programs.

Prescribes the information that the Commission on Teacher Credentialing shall include in its evaluation of the teacher residency and recruitment grant programs funded as part of the 2018 Budget Act.

Status: Assembly-Vetoed

AB 3149 (Limón) - Substitute teachers: Teaching Permit for Statutory Leave: expanded pathways.

Requires the Commission on Teacher Credentialing, through a stakeholder process, to determine whether there is a need to provide a person who holds an Emergency 30-Day Substitute Teaching Permit expanded pathways for obtaining the Teaching Permit for Statutory Leave, and to make regulatory changes as necessary on or before July 1, 2019.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

OTHER LEGISLATION K-12

SB 140 (Allen) - Education finance: Learning Communities for School Success Program.

Expands priority for the Learning Communities for School Success Program grant fund to include Promise Neighborhoods.

Status: Assembly-In Committee Process – Appropriations

SB 257 (Lara) - School admissions: pupil residency: pupils of deported parents.

Deems that a student meets residency requirements for school attendance in a school district if he or she is a student whose parent(s) were residents of California and have departed California against their will.

Status: Chapter 498, Statutes of 2017

SB 328 (Portantino) - Pupil attendance: school start time.

Prohibits middle schools and high schools, including those operated as charter schools, but excluding rural school districts, from beginning their schoolday before 8:30 a.m.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

SB 596 (Stern) - Civics education: Student Empowerment Commission.

Establishes the Student Empowerment Commission to be administered by the Superintendent of Public Instruction, the Secretary of State and one or more non-profit organizations, for the purpose of organizing and conducting annual regional conferences and a statewide conference of students.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

SB 816 (Committee on Education) - Elementary and secondary education: omnibus revisions.

The education omnibus clean-up measure, makes technical and other non-controversial revisions to numerous provisions of the Education Code.

Status: Chapter 507, Statutes of 2018

SB 1428 (McGuire) - Minors: employment: work permits.

Prohibits a school from denying a work permit for a minor on the basis of the pupil's grades, grade point average, or school attendance, if the permit would allow the pupil to participate in a government-administered employment and training program that will occur during the regular summer vacation of the school that the pupil attends.

Status: Chapter 420, Statutes of 2018

AB 23 (Ridley-Thomas) - Educational programs: single gender schools and instructional programs.

Authorizes school districts with an average daily attendance of at least 400,000 students, and charter schools authorized by a school district with at least 400,000 students, to maintain single gender schools and classes, subject to specified conditions. This bill was an urgency measure.

Status: Chapter 654, Statutes of 2017

AB 233 (Gloria) - Pupils: right to wear religious, ceremonial, or cultural adornments at school graduation ceremonies.

Specifies that a pupil has the right to wear religious, ceremonial, or cultural adornments at school graduation ceremonies, but prohibits that provision from being construed to prohibit the authority of a school district to prohibit an item that is likely to cause a substantial disruption of, or interference with, the ceremony or to expand or diminish certain pupil rights relating to dress codes and freedom of speech.

Status: Assembly-In Desk Process

AB 677 (Chiu) - Data collection: sexual orientation.

Expands the list of state entities currently required to collect voluntary self-identification information on sexual orientation and gender identity to include various education and employment-related state agencies, and prohibits a local educational agency that chooses to administer a voluntary survey that already includes questions pertaining to sexual orientation and gender identity from removing those questions.

Status: Chapter 744, Statutes of 2017

AB 692 (Chu) - Schoolbuses: passenger restraint systems.

Requires the governing board of a school district to complete an inventory of their school buses, including whether they have passenger restraint systems, and requires the California Department of Education, the California Highway Patrol, and any other appropriate or necessary entities, to formulate a plan to get all school buses equipped with restraint systems by January 1, 2023.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 1082 (Burke) - Transportation electrification: electric vehicle charging infrastructure: schools.

Authorizes electrical corporations to file with the California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC) a pilot program proposal for the installation of electric vehicle charging stations at K-12 school facilities or other educational institutions by July 30, 2018. Requires the CPUC to review, modify, or decide whether to approve the program proposals filed by the electrical corporations by December 31, 2018.

Status: Chapter 637, Statutes of 2017

AB 1142 (Medina) - High school diplomas: State Seal of Biliteracy: English learners.

Updates the criteria used to determine eligibility for the State Seal of Biliteracy (SSB) to reflect new state assessments in English language development and English language arts, and to authorize the SSB for pupils who seek to qualify

through a language that is not characterized listening, speaking, or reading, or for which there is no written system. **Status: Chapter 208, Statutes of 2017**

AB 1248 (Gloria) - Pupils: right to wear religious, ceremonial, or cultural adornments at school graduation ceremonies.

Authorizes a student to wear tribal regalia or recognized objects of religious or cultural significance as an adornment at school graduation ceremonies.

Status: Chapter 804, Statutes of 2018

AB 1354 (Kiley) - Pupil instruction: repeal of programs.

Repeals sections of the Education Code that establish programs that are no longer funded and are obsolete.

Status: Chapter 130, Statutes of 2017

AB 1453 (Eduardo Garcia) - Schoolbuses: volunteer transportation.

Authorizes school districts to use schoolbuses to transport adult volunteers to and from educational activities.

Status: Chapter 173, Statutes of 2017

AB 1974 (Gonzalez Fletcher) - Pupils: collection of debt.

Prohibits public schools from billing a student or former student for a debt owed to the school.

Status: Chapter 577, Statutes of 2018

AB 2121 (Caballero) - Pupil instruction: coursework and graduation requirements: currently and formerly migratory children and newly arrived immigrant pupils.

Extends to students who are migratory children and to students participating in a newcomer program certain rights regarding exemptions from local graduation requirements and acceptance of partial credit that are currently afforded to other groups of highly mobile students, and extends the applicability of those provisions to charter schools.

Status: Chapter 581, Statutes of 2018

AB 2319 (Nazarian) - Foreign language education: world language.

Replaces references to the term “foreign language” throughout the Education Code with references instead to the term “world language.”

Status: Chapter 865, Statutes of 2018

AB 3022 (Gonzalez Fletcher) - Retroactive grant of high school diplomas: deported pupils.

Authorizes schools to retroactively grant a high school diploma to a person who has departed California against his or her will, and was enrolled in grade 12 but did not receive a high school diploma because his or her education was

interrupted due to the departure.

Status: Chapter 772, Statutes of 2018

HIGHER EDUCATION

ACCESS/SUCCESS

SB 478 (Portantino) - Public postsecondary education: transfer of community college students to the California State University or University of California. Requires the governing board of each community college district to direct colleges to identify a student who has completed an associate degree for transfer, notify that student of their completion, automatically award that students with the degree and add the student to an identification system that is maintained by community colleges in a manner that is accessible to the California State University and the University of California for purposes of streamlining transfer.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

SB 539 (De León) - The Community College Student Achievement Program.

Commencing with the 2017-18 academic year, establishes the California Community Colleges Completion Grant Program for purposes of creating a comprehensive set of community college programs and services focused on improving student success known as guided pathways and a new grant award for community college students, to assist students in the completion of an associate degree, certificate program or transfer to a four-year university in a timely manner. The contents of this bill were amended into SB 85 (Committee on Budget and Fiscal Review, Chapter 23, and Statutes of 2017). This bill was subsequently amended to relate to the college access tax credit fund.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

SB 803 (Glazer) - Public postsecondary education: the California Promise.

Establishes the Student Success and On-time Completion Fund for the California State University (CSU) to provide fiscal incentives for students participating in the California Program.

Status: Senate-Died – Appropriations

AB 19 (Santiago) - Community colleges: enrollment fee waiver.

Establishes the California College Promise, under the administration of the Chancellor of the California Community Colleges (CCC) and authorizes the Chancellor's Office upon appropriation by the Legislature, to distribute funding to community college districts to fund CCCs that meet the requirements of the established promise program. This bill also authorizes community colleges participating in the promise program, and receiving funds for said purpose from the CCC Chancellor, to use funds to waive some or all of the fees for first-time

community college students who are enrolled at the college full-time, and complete and submit either a Free Application for Federal Student Financial Aid (FAFSA) or a California Dream Act application.

Status: Chapter 735, Statutes of 2017

AB 504 (Medina) - Community colleges: Student Success and Support Program funding.

Modifies the current criteria for the development of student equity plans of which community college governing boards are required to maintain for each California Community College (CCC) in order to receive Student Success and Support Program funding under existing law by requiring the CCC Chancellor to establish a standard methodology for measurement of student equity.

Status: Chapter 742, Statutes of 2017

AB 705 (Irwin) - Seymour-Campbell Student Success Act of 2012: matriculation: assessment.

Requires community college districts to maximize the probability that a student will enter and complete transfer-level coursework in math and English within a one-year timeframe through the use of multiple measures to achieve this goal. This bill additionally requires community colleges to use evidence-based multiple measures for placing students into English-as-a-second-language (ESL) coursework and for those students placed into credit ESL coursework, their placement should maximize the probability that they will complete degree and transfer requirements in English within three years.

Status: Chapter 745, Statutes of 2017

AB 1018 (Reyes) - Community colleges: student equity plans.

Requires the governing board of a California Community College district to add homeless, lesbian, gay, bisexual, and transgender students to the categories of students required to be addressed in their student equity plan.

Status: Chapter 751, Statutes of 2017

AB 1805 (Irwin) - Seymour-Campbell Student Success Act of 2012: matriculation: assessment and placement.

Requires a California Community College to inform students of their rights to access transfer-level coursework, academic credit English as a second language coursework and of the multiple measures placement policies developed by the community college. **Status: Chapter 531, Statutes of 2018**

AB 2477 (Rubio) - Student support services: Dream Resource Liaisons.

Requires, commencing with the 2019-20 academic year, the California State University, and requests the University of California, to designate a Dream

Resource Liaison who is knowledgeable in financial aid and other services for students who meet the requirements of the AB 540 nonresident tuition waiver.

Status: Assembly-Vetoed

ACCOUNTABILITY AND COORDINATION

AB 1062 (Levine) - Postsecondary education: cross-enrollment: online education at the California State University.

Expands existing reporting requirements for the California State University Board of Trustees related to key performance data on online courses.

Status: Chapter 524, Statutes of 2018

AB 1533 (O'Donnell) - Pupil instruction: College Promise Partnership Act.

Deletes the June 30, 2017, operative date and the January 1, 2018, sunset date of the Long Beach College Promise Partnership Act, thereby extending the operation of the program indefinitely. This bill was an urgency measure.

Status: Chapter 762, Statutes of 2017

AB 1655 (Grayson) - University of California: requests from the California State Auditor's office: prohibition on coordination.

Prohibits campuses of the University of California (UC), when a request for information is made by the California State Auditor's Office, from coordinating responses with or seeking counsel or contact from the Office of the President. This bill also requires an existing biennial report the UC provides on the total costs of education to include amounts based on publicly available information and be prior year actual expenditures. **Status: Chapter 802, Statutes of 2017**

AB 2836 (Gloria) - Native Americans: repatriation.

Requires, as a condition for using state funds for the specified purpose, the University of California (UC) Regents, to establish and support a systemwide Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act (NAGPRA) Implementation and Oversight Committee and for any campus subject to the federal NAGPRA to establish a campus implementation committee. This bill additionally requires the UC to timely submit the policies, procedures, and guidelines to the Native American Heritage Commission for review by July 1, 2019.

Status: Chapter 823, Statutes of 2018

ACCREDITATION

AB 1299 (Gipson) - Community colleges: Compton Community College District. Enacts provisions related to the transition of the El Camino College Center to the Compton Community College District, upon the Compton

Community College District receiving accreditation to once again operate as a district.

Status: Chapter 757, Statutes of 2017

ADMISSIONS AND ELIGIBILITY

SB 236 (Nguyen) - Public postsecondary education: University of California: California State University: student financial assistance: tuition and mandatory systemwide fees: admission of out-of-state students.

Proposes to add provisions to the Donahoe Higher Education Act that would require, beginning 2019-20 academic year, that out-of-state undergraduate students make up no more than 10 percent of the total undergraduate enrollment systemwide and at each campus of the California State University (CSU) and, as a condition for the expenditure of annual Budget Act funding, of the University of California (UC). This bill also prohibits CSU and, as a condition for the expenditure of annual Budget Act funding, UC, from providing state-funded financial assistance to non-resident students, as specified, and prohibits an increase in tuition or mandatory systemwide fees for undergraduate students between the 2018-19 and 2022-23 academic years, inclusive.

Status: Senate-Died – Education

SB 396 (Lara) - University of California: California Medical Residency Training Pilot Program.

Requests the Regents of the University of California (UC), by July 31, 2018, to develop and implement a California Medical Residency Training Pilot program for students who meet the requirements adopted by the UC Regents for receiving an exemption from paying non-resident tuition that are equivalent to the provision established by AB 540 (Firebaugh, Chapter 814, Statutes of 2001). The bill was subsequently amended to relate to employment and training inclusive of harassment based on gender identity, gender expression and sexual orientation.

Status: Chapter 858, Statutes of 2017

SB 592 (Nielsen) - Public postsecondary education: admissions data.

Requires, by July 1, 2018 and each year thereafter, the Trustees of the California State University and the University of California (UC) to post on their respective Internet Web site uniform application, admission and freshman class profiles and additionally requires the UC to submit a report with specified information to the Legislature.

Status: Assembly-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 637 (Medina) - Community colleges: cross-enrollment in online education.

Statutorily authorizes a California Community College (CCC) student who meets specified requirements to enroll, without payment of additional tuition or fees and without formal admission, in an online course provided by another CCC through the Online Education Initiative Consortium. This bill also authorizes a participating community college district to accept the determination of a student's residency classification under certain conditions.

Status: Chapter 743, Statutes of 2017

AB 1674 (Grayson) - University of California: nonresident student enrollment.

Requests the University of California to ensure that implementation of any admissions policy regarding admission of nonresident undergraduate students includes guidance that ensures that the academic qualifications for admitted nonresident undergraduate students generally exceeds, on average, the academic qualifications of resident undergraduate students admitted at each campus and report to the Legislature annually regarding implementation of that policy.

Status: Chapter 803, Statutes of 2017

AB 3101 (Carrillo) - Community colleges.

Requires, on or before July 31, 2019, the Chancellor of the California Community Colleges (CCC) to revise the CCC online application so that only certain data is collected during the process. This bill also exempts a student seeking to enroll exclusively in noncredit courses from community college residency classification requirements.

Status: Chapter 553, Statutes of 2018

ADULT EDUCATION

AB 1731 (Committee on Jobs, Economic Development, and the Economy) - Apprenticeships: training funds: audits.

Requires the California Community Colleges Chancellor's Office to provide guidance to local educational agencies on the allocation and oversight of apprenticeship training funds.

Status: Chapter 94, Statutes of 2017

AB 2098 (McCarty) - Adult Education Block Grant Program: immigration integration.

Requires the Chancellor of the California Community Colleges and the Superintendent of Public Instruction, with input from the Statewide Director of

Immigration Integration and adult education program providers, to identify common measures for meeting the needs of immigrant and refugee adults seeking integration, and to identify, by July 1, 2019, measures for assessing the effectiveness of adult education consortia providing immigrant integration.

Status: Chapter 751, Statutes of 2018

CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION HIGHER ED

SB 317 (Roth) - California Community Colleges Economic and Workforce Development Program.

Extends the California Community Colleges Economic and Workforce Development Program sunset date from January 1, 2018 to January 1, 2023.

Status: Assembly-In Committee Process - Higher Education

SB 1243 (Portantino) - Public postsecondary education: The California State Pathways in Technology Program.

Establishes, contingent on an appropriation for its purposes, the California State Pathways in Technology (CA P-TECH) Program as a public-private partnership for purposes of preparing California students for high-skill jobs of the future in technology, manufacturing, health care, and finance.

Status: Assembly-In Committee Process - Higher Education

SB 1354 (Galgiani) - Community colleges: California Apprenticeship Initiative (CAI) New and Innovative Grant Program.

Establishes the California Apprenticeship Initiative New and Innovative Grant Program, under the administration of the Chancellor of the California Community Colleges, to create new and innovative apprenticeship opportunities in priority and emerging industry sectors or areas in which apprenticeship training is not fully established or does not exist.

Status: Assembly-In Committee Process - Higher Education

SB 1356 (Wilk) - California Community Colleges: Antelope Valley College: Aerospace Institute.

Requires the Chancellor of the California Community Colleges, contingent on an appropriation, to allocate an amount of up to \$500,000 in matching state funds to Antelope Valley College for support of an Aerospace Institute, if certain conditions are met.

Status: Assembly-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 669 (Berman) - Economic development: California Community Colleges Economic and Workforce Development Program.

Extends the California Community Colleges Economic and Workforce Development Program (EWDP) sunset date from January 1, 2018 to July 1,

2023. The bill was never heard in this committee and was subsequently amended to relate to the Department of Transportation.

Status: Chapter 472, Statutes of 2017

AB 957 (Levine) - Higher education regional workforce coordination: California Workforce Development Board.

Requires the California State University to, and requests the University of California to, participate in regional conversations pursuant to the Federal Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act.

Status: Chapter 661, Statutes of 2017

COMMUNITY COLLEGE FUNDING

SB 1009 (Wilk) - Community colleges: tutoring.

Expands the categories of noncredit courses for which community colleges claim state apportionment funding to include supervised tutoring for students in certain courses.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 1935 (Irwin) - Community colleges: tutoring.

Makes supervised tutoring for basic skills and for degree-applicable and transfer-level courses offered at the California Community Colleges eligible for state apportionment funding.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

CONTRACTS HIGHER EDUCATION

SB 574 (Lara) - University of California: contracts: bidding.

Modifies the requirements for qualifying as a lowest responsible bidder or best value awardee for contracts for materials, goods, and services at the University of California. **Status: Senate-In Floor Process**

SCA 13 (Galqiani) - University of California.

During any year in which the university provides more than 600 managerial employees with annual salaries higher than the Governor's, prohibits the university from increasing systemwide student tuition and fees or from entering into a new, or renewing an existing, services contract with a for-profit company paying substandard wages, as defined, to its nonprofessional workers.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Education

AB 848 (McCarty) - Public contracts: University of California: California State University: domestic workers.

Prohibits the University of California (UC) and the California State University

(CSU) from contracting for services performed by workers outside of the United States that would displace a UC or CSU employee.

Status: Chapter 844, Statutes of 2017

AB 2361 (Weber) - University of California: outsource contracts.

Requires that a contractor agree to provide the University of California (UC) with specified information regarding each active outsource contract in order to qualify as the lowest responsible bidder or the best value awardee, or otherwise to perform any service work for the university; requests the UC to report through a publicly accessible Web site that information; and requires the Legislature to deduct a certain amount from the UC's General Fund appropriation should UC fail to report the information.

Status: Assembly-Vetoed

AB 3186 (Medina) - Public postsecondary education: University of California: California Community Colleges: competitive bidding: best value.

Authorizes the University of California and California Community Colleges to continue using best value contracting for the procurement of certain goods and services by eliminating the January 1, 2019, repeal date of the program pilot and removing related reporting requirements.

Status: Chapter 725, Statutes of 2018

FACILITIES K-12 AND HIGHER EDUCATION

SB 7 (Moorlach) - School district and community college district bonds: project information.

Requires school and community college district bond petitions to be supported by a facilities master plan, including cost estimates and specifying each planned project. **Status: Senate-Died - Education**

SB 341 (Wilk) - School bonds: citizens' oversight committee: member terms.

Doubles the number of terms that a member of a local bond Citizens' Oversight Committee may serve from three to six consecutive terms.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

SB 483 (Glazer) - Education finance: Higher Education Facilities Bond Act of 2018.

Places a \$2 billion general obligation bond on the November 2018 ballot for the construction, reconstruction, and remodeling of existing or new facilities at the University of California, California State University, and the Hastings College of the Law. This bill was an urgency measure.

Status: Senate-Died – Appropriations

SB 541 (Allen) - School facilities: water capture design standards. Requires the State Water Resources Control Board, in consultation with the regional water quality control boards, and the Division of the State Architect (within the Department of General Services), to recommend best design and use practices for storm water and dry weather runoff capture practices that can generally be applied to all new, reconstructed, or altered public schools, including school grounds.

Status: Chapter 811, Statutes of 2017

SB 765 (Wiener) - School facilities: surplus real property: charter schools.

Re-establishes provisions requiring the governing board of a school district seeking to sell or lease surplus property to first offer that property to a charter school and authorizes a school district to use the proceeds from the lease or sale of surplus real property for any one-time general fund purpose. This bill was subsequently amended to relate to local housing development approvals.

Status: Chapter 840, Statutes of 2018

SB 1193 (Nguyen) - Community college districts: sale or lease of real property.

Allows proceeds derived from the sale of specified properties located within Long Beach, California to be deposited by the Long Beach Community College District into its irrevocable trust fund established for retiree benefit obligations. The bill was not heard in this Committee.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Education

SB 1225 (Glazer) - Education finance: Higher Education Facilities Bond Act of 2018.

Places a \$4 billion general obligation bond on the November 2020 ballot for the construction, reconstruction, and remodeling of existing or new facilities at the University of California, the California State University, and the Hastings College of the Law. This bill was an urgency measure.

Status: Assembly-In Floor Process

AB 203 (O'Donnell) - School facilities: design and construction.

Requires the California Department of Education (CDE) to ensure its standards for designing and constructing school facilities provide district flexibility and to develop strategies to assist small school districts with their school facilities projects. Requires CDE, the Division of the State Architect, and the Office of Public School Construction (OPSC) to report on how to streamline the school facility funding application process. Requires CDE and OPSC to each develop regulations that provide flexibility in the design of instructional facilities for

consideration by the State Board of Education and the State Allocation Board.

Status: Chapter 837, Statutes of 2017

AB 386 (Gonzalez Fletcher) - School facilities: energy efficiency projects.

Establishes the Efficiency and Sustainability Projects for Schools Pilot Program to fund energy efficiency and water conservation projects for school and community college districts.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 591 (O'Donnell) - School property: lease: county boards of education.

Clarifies that county boards of education using lease-leaseback and lease-to-own contracting methods must comply with all of the requirements currently placed on school districts using these methods, including competitive selections, bidder prequalification, and ensuring the entity and its subcontractors have a skilled and trained workforce.

Status: Chapter 125, Statutes of 2017

AB 618 (Low) - Local Agency Public Construction Act: job order contracting: community college districts.

Authorizes community college districts to enter into job order contracts, an alternative construction contracting agreement currently available to school districts, until January 1, 2022.

Status: Chapter 296, Statutes of 2017

AB 746 (Gonzalez Fletcher) - Public health: potable water systems: lead testing: schoolsites.

Requires a community water system that serves a schoolsite with a building constructed before January 2010, to test for lead in the potable water system of the schoolsite by July 1, 2019.

Status: Chapter 746, Statutes of 2017

AB 1157 (Mullin) - School property: school district advisory committees: teacher and school district employee housing: property tax exemption.

Excuses school districts that sell, lease, or rent excess real property to be used for teacher or school district employee housing from being required to appoint an advisory committee related to surplus property. Specifies that school districts may use proceeds from the sale or lease of school district property to construct, reconstruct, or renovate rental housing facilities for teachers and school district employees.

Status: Chapter 717, Statutes of 2017

AB 1196 (Harper) - School bonds: term of bonds: furnishing and equipping classrooms.

Requires the duration of bonds for projects that include classroom furnishings and equipment, such as electronic equipment, to be 120 percent or less of the average life of the furnishings and equipment being funded. This bill was subsequently amended to relate to the California Coastal Act of 1976.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process - Natural Resources and Water

AB 1343 (Chen) - Water conservation: school districts: Go Low Flow Water Conservation Partnerships.

Authorizes school districts to enter into a Go Low Flow Water Conservation Partnership with a public water system to reduce water use at schools, reduce stormwater and dry weather runoff at schools, reduce schoolsite water pollution, and establish educational opportunities in water conservation.

Status: Chapter 90, Statutes of 2017

AB 1406 (Gloria) - School facilities: leases of real property.

Extends the maximum allowable term that a school district may enter for lease-leaseback and joint occupancy agreements to 99 years.

Status: Chapter 204, Statutes of 2018

AB 1424 (Levine) - University of California: Best Value Construction Contracting Program.

Makes permanent the authority for the University of California (UC) to use best value contracting for construction projects, and conforms UC's best value contracting process related to use of a skilled and trained workforce to those of other state and local government entities.

Status: Chapter 850, Statutes of 2017

AB 1550 (Limón) - School finance: school bonds: small school district.

Authorizes two or more small school districts that have had the issuance of bonds authorized by the voters to form a joint powers authority to issue and sell local bonds for construction and other related purposes.

Status: Chapter 451, Statutes of 2017

AB 2031 (O'Donnell) - Public contracts: school facility projects: bidding requirements.

Removes the January 1, 2019 sunset date on the requirement of general contractors and specified subcontractors to complete and submit a prequalification questionnaire and financial statement prior to bidding on school construction projects.

Status: Chapter 534, Statutes of 2018

AB 2301 (Burke) - School bonds: Wiseburn Unified School District: Centinela Valley Union High School District.

Changes the way bonded indebtedness is allocated to the Wiseburn Unified School District and the Centinela Valley Union High School District, respectively, for bond issuances approved by voters after January 1, 2018.

Status: Chapter 101, Statutes of 2018

AB 2488 (O'Donnell) - School facilities: task order procurement contracting: Los Angeles Unified School District.

Creates a five-year pilot program to allow Los Angeles Unified School District to award multiple task order procurement contracts through a single bid request for repairing and renovating school facilities.

Status: Chapter 129, Statutes of 2018

AB 2771 (Eggman) - Education finance: Higher Education Facilities Bond Act of 2018.

Places a \$7 billion general obligation bond on the November 2020 ballot for the construction, reconstruction, and remodeling of existing or new facilities at the University of California, the California State University, and the Hastings College of the Law. This bill was an urgency measure.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

AB 3058 (O'Donnell) - School facilities: inspections: examination and evaluation. Revises the requirements for testing and evaluating school construction project inspectors.

Status: Chapter 197, Statutes of 2018

AB 3205 (O'Donnell) - School facilities: modernization projects: door locks.

Requires school districts with modernization projects under the state School Facility Program, for school facilities constructed before January 1, 2012, to include interior locks as part of the project.

Status: Chapter 401, Statutes of 2018

AB 3228 (Burke) - School facilities: surplus real property: proceeds to pay emergency apportionment loan.

Authorizes four specified school districts currently under state receivership to bypass existing priorities for sale of surplus property and use the proceeds from the sale or lease of surplus property towards the outstanding balance on the district's state emergency apportionment loan.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

FOSTER AND HOMELESS STUDENTS

SB 12 (Beall) - Foster youth: postsecondary education: financial aid assistance.

(1) Requires the California Student Aid Commission to work with the California Department of Social Services to develop an automated system to verify a student's status as a foster youth for the purposes of processing applications for state or federal financial aid; (2) expands the Cooperating Agencies Foster Youth Educational Support Program from up to 10 community college districts to 20 community college districts; and, (3) requires the county child welfare case plan, for a youth who is at least 16 years of age, to identify the person who is to be responsible for assisting the youth with applications for postsecondary education and related financial aid. Page 44 of 102 **Status: Chapter 722, Statutes of 2017**

SB 940 (Beall) - Student financial aid: Cal Grant Program: foster youth.

Expands eligibility for Cal Grant B Entitlement award for a student who is a current or former foster youth by extending the window of time for submission of an initial financial aid application up to age 26 and by increasing the total award level for this student group from four to eight-years of full-time attendance in an undergraduate program. **Status: Assembly-In Committee Process - Higher Education**

SB 967 (Berryhill) - Public postsecondary education: waiver of mandatory systemwide tuition and fees: current or former foster youth.

Prohibits the University of California and the California State University from charging mandatory tuition and fees to an undergraduate student who is a current or former foster youth.

Status: Chapter 688, Statutes of 2018

AB 766 (Friedman) - Foster youth.

Prohibits the California State University or a campus of the California Community Colleges from considering supervised independent living placement payments when determining a minor foster youth's eligibility for a waiver of fees or any other financial aid, extends eligibility for extended foster youth payments to minor dependents whose placement is a college dormitory in which the youth is living independently, and authorizes extended foster youth payments to be made directly to a minor dependent whose placement is a college dormitory in which the youth is living independently.

Status: Chapter 710, Statutes of 2017

AB 1567 (Holden) - Public postsecondary education: California State University: California Community Colleges: foster youth: Higher Education Outreach and Assistance Act for Foster Youth.

Requires each campus of the California Community Colleges to undertake specified activities upon admission of a foster youth, and each campus of the California State University upon determination that a student is a foster youth, to notify the student of eligibility for financial aid and campus support programs, and provide instructions on how to access those benefits.

Status: Chapter 763, Statutes of 2017

AB 3089 (Thurmond) - Student financial aid: Chafee grant awards.

Appropriates \$80,000 for outreach to former foster youth who are newly eligible for the Chafee grant, and adds a data element to existing reporting requirements related to the Chafee grant. This bill was an urgency measure.

Status: Chapter 594, Statutes of 2018

GOVERNANCE HIGHER EDUCATION

SB 628 (Lara) - Local educational agencies: governing board elections: Los Angeles Community College District.

Deletes the requirement that the Los Angeles Community College District members be elected at large, and instead authorizes the members to be elected by trustee area. **Status: Chapter 243, Statutes of 2017**

SCA 14 (Hernandez) - University of California: Office of the President of the University of California: terms of regents.

Proposes to amend Article IX of the State Constitution to reduce the term of an appointment as a Regent of the University of California (UC) from 12 years to four years with the exception of 7 appointive seats on the board that would be filled, through appointments by the Governor, by faculty, students, and classified employees of the university for 2-year terms, as specified. The measure also requires that an appropriation for the Office of the President of the UC be made only pursuant to an item in the annual Budget bill and requires the UC Office of the President to annual report its expenditures to the specified entities. The bill was not heard in this Committee.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Education

AB 819 (Medina) - California State University: regulations.

Eliminates the sunset date for provisions governing adoption, amendment, or repeal of regulations by the California State University (CSU) Trustees and modifies provisions that require CSU to post any proposed regulation on its Web

site at least 45 days prior to consideration for adoption.

Status: Chapter 712, Statutes of 2017

AB 1299 (Gipson) - Community colleges: Compton Community College

District. Enacts provisions related to the transition of the El Camino College Center to the Compton Community College District, upon the Compton Community College District receiving accreditation to once again operate as a district.

Status: Chapter 757, Statutes of 2017

AB 2449 (Arambula) - School districts, county offices of education, and community college districts: governing boards: elections.

Extends the date by which a newly elected member of a school district governing board, county board of education, or community college district governing board is to assume office after an election.

Status: Chapter 146, Statutes of 2018

PRIVATE POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION

SB 1348 (Pan) - Postsecondary education: allied health professional clinical programs: reporting.

Requires the California Community Colleges Chancellor's Office to report to the Legislature in an existing annual report, and a private postsecondary institution to report in its annual compliance report, specified information related to programs that offer certificates or degrees relating to allied health professionals that require clinical training.

Status: Chapter 901, Statutes of 2018

AB 1619 (Berman) - Private postsecondary education.

Requires the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education to prohibit an institution that is subject to the provisions of the Private Postsecondary Education Act of 2009 from enrolling new students in an educational program that receives a fail rating or a combination of zone and fail ratings, based on the federal debt-to-earnings rates specified under federal gainful employment regulations. This bill was subsequently amended to relate to the statute of limitations for any civil action for recovery of damages suffered as a result of sexual assault.

Status: Chapter 939, Statutes of 2018

PROGRAMS/NEW CAMPUSES

SB 396 (Lara) - University of California: California Medical Residency Training Pilot Program.

Requests the Regents of the University of California (UC), by July 31, 2018, to develop and implement a California Medical Residency Training Pilot program for students who meet the requirements adopted by the UC Regents for receiving an exemption from paying non-resident tuition that are equivalent to the provision established by AB 540 (Firebaugh, Chapter 814, Statutes of 2001). The bill was subsequently amended to relate to employment and training inclusive of harassment based on gender identity, gender expression and sexual orientation.

Status: Chapter 858, Statutes of 2017

SB 769 (Hill) - Baccalaureate Degree Pilot Program.

Extends the statewide baccalaureate degree pilot program administered by the California Community Colleges Board of Governors by an additional five years.

Status: Assembly-In Committee Process - Appropriations

SB 1348 (Pan) - Postsecondary education: allied health professional clinical programs: reporting.

Requires the California Community Colleges Chancellor's Office to report to the Legislature in an existing annual report, and a private postsecondary institution to report in its annual compliance report, specified information related to programs that offer certificates or degrees relating to allied health professionals that require clinical training.

Status: Chapter 901, Statutes of 2018

SB 1406 (Hill) - Public postsecondary education: community college districts: baccalaureate degree pilot program.

Extends the sunset date of the authorization for the Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges to establish baccalaureate degree pilot programs by three years.

Status: Chapter 612, Statutes of 2018

AB 422 (Arambula) - California State University: Doctor of Nursing Practice Degree Program.

Repeals provisions relating to the Doctor of Nursing Practice degree pilot program, and instead authorizes the California State University to permanently establish Doctor of Nursing Practice degree programs.

Status: Chapter 702, Statutes of 2017

AB 2202 (Gray) - University of California: school of medicine.

Establishes the University of California, San Francisco (UCSF), San Joaquin

Valley Regional Campus Medical Education Endowment Fund (Endowment Fund) to support the annual operating costs of a branch campus of UCSF School of Medicine in the San Joaquin Valley. The University of California would not be required to take any actions towards establishing a medical branch campus until the Endowment Fund has reached \$500 million and has been approved by the Controller.

Status: Chapter 756, Statutes of 2018

AB 2597 (Arambula) - Programs in Medical Education.

Appropriates \$9.35 million from the General Fund to the University of California (UC) Regents to support the Programs in Medical Education (PRIME) and requests that the UC submit a report to the Legislature, on or before January 1, 2020, that assesses the feasibility of future full-time student enrollment growth in PRIME.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

REMEDIAL EDUCATION

SB 319 (Nguyen) - California Community Colleges: remedial coursework.

Requires the California Community Colleges to provide for entrance counseling and assessment to fully inform incoming students, prior to completion of registration, of any remedial coursework that the student will be required to complete.

Status: Senate-Died – Appropriations

AB 394 (Medina) - California State University: assessment and course placement of admitted students.

Requires, by August 1, 2018, the California State University to implement multiple measures approach for the assessment and course placement of admitted students. The bill was subsequently amended to relate to tribal gaming.

Status: Chapter 440, Statutes of 2017

AB 705 (Irwin) - Seymour-Campbell Student Success Act of 2012: matriculation: assessment.

Requires community college districts to maximize the probability that a student will enter and complete transfer-level coursework in math and English within a one-year timeframe through the use of multiple measures to achieve this goal. This bill additionally requires community colleges to use evidence-based multiple measures for placing students into English-as-a-second-language (ESL) coursework and for those students placed into credit ESL coursework, their placement should maximize the probability that they will complete degree and

transfer requirements in English within three years.

Status: Chapter 745, Statutes of 2017

AB 1805 (Irwin) - Seymour-Campbell Student Success Act of 2012: matriculation: assessment and placement.

Requires a California Community College to inform students of their rights to access transfer-level coursework, academic credit English as a second language coursework and of the multiple measures placement policies developed by the community college. **Status: Chapter 531, Statutes of 2018**

SCHOOL AND DISTRICT GOVERNANCE

AB 2449 (Arambula) - School districts, county offices of education, and community college districts: governing boards: elections.

Extends the date by which a newly elected member of a school district governing board, county board of education, or community college district governing board is to assume office after an election.

Status: Chapter 146, Statutes of 2018

STAFFING AND ADMINISTRATION HIGHER EDUCATION

SB 318 (Portantino) - California State University: personal services contracts. Establishes standards for the use of personal services contracts by the California State University.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

SB 1351 (Hernandez) - California State University: reports: management policies. Requires the California State University (CSU) Board of Trustees to establish a policy that requires preparation of written justification for any proposed additional management positions and merit evaluation plans for management personnel, as specified. The bill also requires the CSU to report on activities that the university engaged in to meet the state's goal for student success as well as an accurate accounting of hiring, wages, and position classification. The bill was not heard in this Committee.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Education

AB 310 (Medina) - Part-time faculty office hours.

Requires each community college district to annually report the total part-time faculty office hours paid divided by the total part-time faculty office hours taught and to post this information on its Internet Web site.

Status: Assembly-Vetoed

AB 568 (Gonzalez Fletcher) - School and community college employees: paid maternity leave.

Requires school districts, charter schools, and community colleges to provide at least six weeks of full pay for pregnancy-related leave of absence taken by certificated, academic, and classified employees.

Status: Assembly-In Desk Process

AB 1231 (Weber) - Public postsecondary education: California State University: support staff employees: merit salary adjustments.

Requires each support staff employee of the California State University to receive a five percent merit salary intermediate step adjustment after his or her first year in the position, upon meeting the standards for satisfactory performance in their position. ***Status: Assembly-Vetoed***

AB 1651 (Reyes) - Community colleges: academic employees: involuntary administrative leave and investigations.

Requires a community college academic employee to be provided with information on all relevant complaints or allegations against them before being placed on administrative leave, with specified exceptions.

Status: Chapter 765, Statutes of 2017

AB 2012 (Medina) - School and community college employees: parental leave. Requires school and community college districts to provide at least 50 percent of a certificated, academic, or classified employee's regular salary for the remaining portion of the 12-workweek period of parental leave, regardless of the differential pay system used by the employer.

Status: Chapter 994, Statutes of 2018

AB 2041 (Caballero) - University of California: Office of the Chief Investment Officer.

Urges the Regents of the University of California to direct their Office of the Chief Investment Officer to take specified steps to increase diversity within that office as well as in the venture capital industry.

Status: Chapter 912, Statutes of 2018

AB 2505 (Santiago) - California State University: budget oversight policies.

Requires the Office of the Chancellor of the California State University (CSU) prepare a systemwide report that includes a summary of current hiring practices for all CSU positions and submit a statewide report to the Legislature and the Department of Finance on or before March 31, 2019.

Status: Chapter 542, Statutes of 2018

ACR 32 (Medina) - Community colleges: faculty.

Encourages the Chancellor of the California Community Colleges, in consultation with affected stakeholders, to develop proposals for legislative consideration to address the longstanding challenges to achieving the goal of 75 percent of credit classroom instruction taught by full-time faculty and compensation equity for part-time faculty. **Status: Chapter 161, Statutes of 2017**

STAFFING AND ADMINISTRATION/COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**AB 2012 (Medina) - School and community college employees: parental leave.**

Requires school and community college districts to provide at least 50 percent of a certificated, academic, or classified employee's regular salary for the remaining portion of the 12-workweek period of parental leave, regardless of the differential pay system used by the employer.

Status: Chapter 994, Statutes of 2018

STUDENT BASIC NEEDS HOUSING AND HUNGER**SB 307 (Nguyen) - Postsecondary education: task force: study of student housing insecurity and homelessness.**

Requests the University of California (UC) to convene a task force, consisting of three representatives from the UC, the California State University, and the California Community Colleges, selected by the governing boards of each segment, for the purpose of conducting a study to determine the extent, causes, and effects of housing insecurity and homelessness of current and future students.

Status: Assembly-In Committee Process - Appropriations

AB 214 (Weber) - Postsecondary education: student hunger.

Requires the California Student Aid Commission to notify specified Cal Grant recipients of those students' eligibility for the exemption from the CalFresh program student eligibility rules. This bill also requires the Department of Social Services to maintain and regularly update a list of programs in which student participation makes the student eligible for the exemption from the CalFresh student eligibility rules.

Status: Chapter 134, Statutes of 2017

AB 453 (Limón) - Postsecondary education: student hunger.

Requires the California State University Trustees, the California Community Colleges Board of Governors, and encourages the University of California Regents, to designate as a "hunger free campus" each of its respective campuses. The bill was not heard in this Committee. The contents of this bill

were subsequently amended into SB 85 (Committee on Budget and Fiscal Review, Chapter 23, Statutes of 2017).

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Education

AB 990 (Rodriguez) - Public postsecondary education: California State University: University of California: estimates of off-campus housing costs.

Requires each campus of the California State University, and requests each campus of the University of California, to annually post on its Web site information about the market cost of a one-bedroom apartment in the areas surrounding the campus.

Status: Chapter 170, Statutes of 2017

AB 1064 (Calderon) - California State University: student discretionary expenses survey.

Requires the California State University to conduct a survey every three years at each campus to determine the average student's annual discretionary expenses, excluding tuition and fees, to attend the campus.

Status: Assembly-In Desk Process

AB 1894 (Weber) - Postsecondary education: student hunger.

Authorizes the Department of Social Services to enter into a memorandum of understanding with the Chancellor of the California State University (CSU) in order to allow a qualifying food facility located on a CSU campus to participate in the Restaurant Meals Program (RMP), even if the CSU campus is located in a county that does not participate in the RMP.

Status: Chapter 746, Statutes of 2018

AB 1961 (Choi) - Postsecondary education: student housing and meal plans.

Requires each institution of higher education with a physical presence in this state to separately list the cost of institutionally operated housing and meal plans on all Web sites and documents it provides to students for purposes of advertising or otherwise displaying the student costs associated with institutionally operated housing.

Status: Chapter 314, Statutes of 2018

STUDENT FEE/CAL GRANTS

SB 15 (Leyva) - Student financial aid: Cal Grant C awards.

Makes several changes to Cal Grant awards and statutorily establishes the maximum Cal Grant C award at \$2,462 for tuition and fees. This bill was an urgency measure.

Status: Assembly-In Committee Process – Appropriations

SB 326 (Nguyen) - Postsecondary education: Middle Class Scholarship Program. Beginning in the 2018-19 fiscal year, this bill appropriates \$117 million, or another amount provided in the annual Budget Act, whichever is greater, to the California Student Aid Commission for the Middle Class Scholarship program.

Status: Senate-Died – Appropriations

SB 940 (Beall) - Student financial aid: Cal Grant Program: foster youth. Expands eligibility for Cal Grant B Entitlement award for a student who is a current or former foster youth by extending the window of time for submission of an initial financial aid application up to age 26 and by increasing the total award level for this student group from four to eight-years of full-time attendance in an undergraduate program. ***Status: Assembly-In Committee Process - Higher Education***

SB 1471 (Hernandez) - Cal Grant Program: Competitive Cal Grant A and B awards. Increases the number of competitive Cal Grant awards that are authorized by 4,250, bringing the total number of awards to 30,000 per year. ***Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations***

AB 616 (Aguilar-Curry) - Pupil instruction: California State Summer School for Mathematics and Science: funding: tuition.

Extends by five years existing law related to tuition and financial aid for the California State Summer School for Mathematics and Science, operated by the University of California, from January 1, 2018, to January 1, 2023.

Status: Chapter 781, Statutes of 2017

AB 1037 (Limón) - Postsecondary education: student financial aid: Cal Grant B Service Incentive Grant Program.

Establishes the Cal Grant B Service Incentive Grant Program, under the administration of the California Student Aid Commission, for students that qualify for the exemption from nonresident tuition established by AB 540 (Firebaugh, Chapter 814, Statutes of 2001).

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 2248 (McCarty) - Student financial aid: Cal Grant program.

Requires that a Cal Grant recipient be notified of the duration of their award and of the number of units needed to graduate within the same number of years.

Status: Chapter 758, Statutes of 2018

AB 3153 (Levine) - Student financial aid: Cal Grants: summer term students.

Expands the total period of eligibility for Cal Grant A or Cal Grant B awards by

establishing eligibility for an additional Summer Cal Grant award for purposes of timely completion of a baccalaureate degree program at a public postsecondary institution. **Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations**

STUDENT FEES/FINANCIAL AID

SB 12 (Beall) - Foster youth: postsecondary education: financial aid

assistance. (1) Requires the California Student Aid Commission to work with the California Department of Social Services to develop an automated system to verify a student's status as a foster youth for the purposes of processing applications for state or federal financial aid; (2) expands the Cooperating Agencies Foster Youth Educational Support Program from up to 10 community college districts to 20 community college districts; and, (3) requires the county child welfare case plan, for a youth who is at least 16 years of age, to identify the person who is to be responsible for assisting the youth with applications for postsecondary education and related financial aid. Page 44 of 102 **Status: Chapter 722, Statutes of 2017**

SB 25 (Portantino) - Public postsecondary education: nonresident tuition exemption.

Modifies eligibility requirements for the exemption from paying nonresident tuition for students who meet the requirements to qualify for education benefits under either the federal Montgomery GI Bill or Post 9/11 GI Bill program, to align with federal law. This bill was an urgency measure. The contents of this bill were subsequently amended into SB 85 (Committee on Budget and Fiscal Review, Chapter 23, Statutes of 2017). The bill was subsequently amended to relate to elections.

Status: Chapter 927, Statutes of 2018

SB 68 (Lara) - Public postsecondary education: exemption from nonresident tuition.

Expands eligibility for the exemption from paying nonresident tuition at California's public postsecondary institutions established under the provisions of AB 540 (Firebaugh, Chapter 814, Statutes of 2001) to students who have completed three or more years of attendance or earned credits equivalent to three or more years of full-time credits at an elementary school, secondary school, adult school and/or California Community Colleges.

Status: Chapter 496, Statutes of 2017

SB 236 (Nguyen) - Public postsecondary education: University of California: California State University: student financial assistance: tuition and mandatory systemwide fees: admission of out-of-state students.

Proposes to add provisions to the Donahoe Higher Education Act that would require, beginning 2019-20 academic year, that out-of-state undergraduate students make up no more than 10 percent of the total undergraduate enrollment systemwide and at each campus of the California State University (CSU) and, as a condition for the expenditure of annual Budget Act funding, of the University of California (UC). This bill also prohibits CSU and, as a condition for the expenditure of annual Budget Act funding, UC, from providing state-funded financial assistance to non-resident students, as specified, and prohibits an increase in tuition or mandatory systemwide fees for undergraduate students between the 2018-19 and 2022-23 academic years, inclusive.

Status: Senate-Died – Education

SB 346 (Glazer) - Computer science strategic implementation plan.

Creates the Student Success and On-time Completion Fund in the State Treasury, and authorizes the California State University (CSU) Trustees to use money in the fund to incentivize student participation in a California Promise program by offering students grants for timely progress and participation in a summer term or a tuition freeze. This bill also requires the CSU to waive systemwide tuition or fees for a participating student unable to complete their degree due to limited space or lack of course offerings. When heard by this Committee, the bill required the Governor to select the membership of the computer science strategic implementation advisory panel.

Status: Assembly-In Committee Process – Appropriations

SB 539 (De León) - The Community College Student Achievement Program.

Commencing with the 2017-18 academic year, establishes the California Community Colleges Completion Grant Program for purposes of creating a comprehensive set of community college programs and services focused on improving student success known as guided pathways and a new grant award for community college students, to assist students in the completion of an associate degree, certificate program or transfer to a four-year university in a timely manner. The contents of this bill were amended into SB 85 (Committee on Budget and Fiscal Review, Chapter 23, and Statutes of 2017). This bill was subsequently amended to relate to the college access tax credit fund. ***Status:***

Senate-In Floor Process

SB 573 (Lara) - Student financial aid: service learning programs.

Authorizes the University of California Regents, the California State University Trustees, and the California Community Colleges Board of Governors, to develop

and implement a student service program; and, imposes limitations on the collection, retention, and disclosure of information about applicants and participants in the program.

Status: Assembly-In Floor Process

SB 674 (Allen) - California Student Loan Refinancing Program.

Expands eligibility for the existing California Student Loan Refinancing Program to include additional borrowers and types of private student loan debt, and also appropriates \$25 million from the General Fund for purposes of funding the program. **Status: Senate-Died – Appropriations**

SB 791 (Glazer) - Student loan disclosure: cohort default and other rates.

Requires, commencing with the 2018-19 academic year, a postsecondary educational institution with current or former students receiving certain federal loans to collect specified information available from the United States Department of Education regarding its current and former student borrowers and to publish and make available annually the forbearance, deferment, delinquency, and official cohort default rate percentages, and specified definitions, for each campus on its website and if applicable, as part of the School Performance Fact Sheet. The bill was not heard in this Committee.

Status: Senate-Died – Education

SB 803 (Glazer) - Public postsecondary education: the California Promise.

Establishes the Student Success and On-time Completion Fund for the California State University (CSU) to provide fiscal incentives for students participating in the California Program.

Status: Senate-Died – Appropriations

SB 967 (Berryhill) - Public postsecondary education: waiver of mandatory systemwide tuition and fees: current or former foster youth.

Prohibits the University of California and the California State University from charging mandatory tuition and fees to an undergraduate student who is a current or former foster youth.

Status: Chapter 688, Statutes of 2018

SB 1275 (Stern) - Public postsecondary education: Plan Against College Hunger Act of 2018.

Establishes, under the administration of the California Student Aid Commission, a new grant award program for the purpose of preventing hunger among students at public postsecondary educational institutions who are eligible for the Cal Grant B Program. **Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations**

AB 204 (Medina) - Community colleges: waiver of enrollment fees.

Establishes additional procedures to ensure California Community College students who lose student fee waivers for failure to meet minimum academic and progress standards are not unfairly impacted. Page 90 of 102

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 343 (McCarty) - Public postsecondary education: holders of certain special immigrant visas.

Exempts a Special Immigrant Visa holder or is a refugee who has settled in California from paying nonresident tuition at a California Community College.

Status: Chapter 491, Statutes of 2017

AB 584 (Quirk-Silva) - Student financial aid: California Student Opportunity and Access Program: Orange County.

Requires the California Student Aid Commission to ensure that at least one California Student Opportunity and Access Program (Cal-SOAP) consortium is established in Orange County.

Status: Chapter 500, Statutes of 2017

AB 1178 (Calderon) - Postsecondary education: student loans.

Requires, commencing with the 2018-19 award year, each higher education institution, except for the California Community Colleges, to the extent that the institution receives a student borrower's federal, state, and private education loan information, send an individualized letter to that student with specified information related to those student loans.

Status: Chapter 448, Statutes of 2017

AB 1468 (Chiu) - Community colleges: student equity plans.

Authorizes the use of funding from the Student Equity Program not to exceed 7.5 percent and up to \$25,000 of apportionment funds per campus or both, for the provision of emergency student financial assistance to help eligible California Community College students overcome unforeseen financial challenges that would directly impact the student's ability to persist in his or her course of study.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 1767 (Cervantes) - California Kickstart My Future Loan Forgiveness Program.

Establishes a grant aid program administered by the California Student Aid Commission for eligible college graduates who have federal student loan debt.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 1858 (Calderon) - Student financial aid: Financial Aid Shopping Sheet.

Requires each University of California, California State University, California

Community College campus, each independent institution of higher education and each private postsecondary education subject to the California Private Postsecondary Education Act of 2009 that participates in federal financial aid or veterans financial aid programs to provide students with the Financial Aid Shopping Sheet developed by the United States Department of Education to inform admitted or potential students about financial aid award packages.

Status: Chapter 671, Statutes of 2018

AB 1895 (Calderon) - California DREAM Loan Program: repayment, deferment, and forbearance.

Requires, by January 1, 2020, a University of California and California State University campuses participating in the state DREAM Loan Program to adopt procedures allowing a borrower to select an income-based repayment plan for the repayment of a DREAM Loan.

Status: Chapter 747, Statutes of 2018

AB 2015 (Reyes) - Pupil instruction: information about completion of applications for student financial aid.

Requires, commencing with the 2020-21 school year, the governing boards of a school district and a charter school to ensure a student receive information for completion and submission of the Free Application for Federal Student Aid or the California Dream Act application before that student enters grade 12.

Status: Chapter 533, Statutes of 2018

AB 2210 (McCarty) - Public postsecondary education: community colleges: refugees and holders of certain special immigrant visas: exemption from nonresident tuition.

Requires each California Community College (CCC) to post a notice on its Internet Web site informing individuals of an existing law that exempts persons who have special immigrant visas or refugee status from paying nonresident tuition at a CCC.

Status: Chapter 582, Statutes of 2018

AB 2479 (Voepel) - Public postsecondary education: income share agreement: pilot program.

Requires the establishment of an income share agreement (ISA) pilot program at one campus each of the University of California and the California State University, contingent on funding for this purpose.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 2554 (Bonta) - Public postsecondary education: exemption from mandatory systemwide tuition and fees: surviving child or spouse of a federal firefighter. Extends an existing exemption from mandatory tuition and fees at the University of California, the Hastings College of Law, the California State University, and the California Community Colleges, for surviving spouse or child of a California firefighter killed in the performance of duties to survivors of a federally employed firefighter whose regular duty assignment was in California.
Status: Chapter 191, Statutes of 2018

AB 2990 (Low) - Public postsecondary education: exemption from tuition and fees for qualifying survivors of deceased public safety and fire suppression personnel: notice.

Requires each campus of the California Community Colleges and the California State University, and each campus of the University of California, to place a link on the campus Web site, as specified, describing the availability of an exemption from mandatory tuition and systemwide fees for an eligible surviving dependent of a deceased firefighter or law enforcement officer.

Status: Chapter 642, Statutes of 2018

AB 3089 (Thurmond) - Student financial aid: Chafee grant awards.

Appropriates \$80,000 for outreach to former foster youth who are newly eligible for the Chafee grant, and adds a data element to existing reporting requirements related to the Chafee grant. This bill was an urgency measure.

Status: Chapter 594, Statutes of 2018

STUDENT SAFETY/HEALTH

SB 320 (Leyva) - Public health: public postsecondary education: oncampus student health centers: abortion by medication techniques.

(1) Requires each public university student health center to offer abortion by medication techniques beginning January 1, 2022; (2) establishes the Reproductive Health Preparation Fund for the purposes of providing private moneys in the form of grants to on-campus student health centers at the University of California and California State University campuses for the implementation of abortion by medication techniques; and (3) requires the Commission on the Status of Women and Girls to administer the fund. **Status: Senate-In Floor Process**

SB 968 (Pan) - Postsecondary education: mental health counselors.

Contingent upon an appropriation of funds, requires the California State University Board of Trustees, and requests the Regents of University of California, to have one full-time equivalent mental health counselor per 1,500

students enrolled at each of their respective campuses.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

SB 972 (Portantino) - Pupil and student health: identification cards: suicide prevention hotline telephone number.

Requires schools that serve students in any of grades 7-12, and institutions of higher education, that issue student identification cards to have printed on either side of the identification card the number for a suicide hotline.

Status: Chapter 460, Statutes of 2018

AB 1435 (Gonzalez Fletcher) - The College Athlete Protection Act.

Establishes an appointed panel within the California Department of Education to create and distribute to every institution of higher education (IHE) with an intercollegiate athletic program best practices to minimize injuries, develop guidelines and mandates, perform compliance inspections, exercise subpoena power, investigate complaints, and issue penalties. This bill requires every IHE with an intercollegiate athletic program to pay an annual fee for the administration and activities of this panel. This bill was not heard in this Committee.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Education

AB 2070 (Reyes) - Postsecondary education: sexual assault and sexual violence prevention training: intimate partner and dating violence.

Requires outreach programming that is part of every incoming postsecondary education institution student's orientation to include informing students about specific topics relating to intimate partner and dating violence.

Status: Assembly-Vetoed

AB 2220 (Bonta) - College Student Athlete Bill of Rights.

Extends portions of the existing Student Athlete Bill of Rights to apply to additional institutions of higher education (IHE) that provide athletic scholarships for college student athletes; provides an additional year of eligibility for an equivalent scholarship (for students who have been injured); and, requires IHEs to designate one person to receive complaints, and requires IHEs to investigate and provide a remedy within 60 days.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 2391 (Harper) - Student health: identification cards: suicide prevention telephone numbers.

Requires campuses of the California Community College and California State University, and requests campuses of the University of California and independent institutions of higher education, to include on the back of their

student identification cards the telephone numbers for the National Suicide Prevention Lifeline and Crisis Text Line, or a local suicide prevention lifeline and crisis text line the campus deems appropriate, and the campus police or security telephone number or the local nonemergency telephone number. The bill was not heard in this Committee.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Education

AB 2747 (Holden) - Student Athlete Bill of Rights.

Requires all campuses of the University of California, California State University and any four-year private university located in California that maintain an intercollegiate athletic program to prepare, provide and post a notice with specified rights afforded to student athletes. This bill also prohibits these institutions from intentionally retaliating against a student athlete for making a complaint in good faith.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

TECHNOLOGY/DATA HIGHER EDUCATION

SB 478 (Portantino) - Public postsecondary education: transfer of community college students to the California State University or University of California. Requires the governing board of each community college district to direct colleges to identify a student who has completed an associate degree for transfer, notify that student of their completion, automatically award that students with the degree and add the student to an identification system that is maintained by community colleges in a manner that is accessible to the California State University and the University of California for purposes of streamlining transfer.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

SB 1224 (Glazer) - Statewide longitudinal education and workforce data system.

Requires the California Department of Education, Chancellor of the California Community Colleges, and the California State University, and requests the University of California, to establish a data collection system to ensure student data is tracked from K-12 through public postsecondary education and into the workforce.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 847 (Bocanegra) - Academic senates: membership.

Requires the local academic senate of a campus of the California State University or of a California Community College, and requests a campus of the University of California, to publicly disclose the composition of its membership

including race/ethnicity and gender distribution.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Education

AB 3101 (Carrillo) - Community colleges.

Requires, on or before July 31, 2019, the Chancellor of the California Community Colleges (CCC) to revise the CCC online application so that only certain data is collected during the process. This bill also exempts a student seeking to enroll exclusively in noncredit courses from community college residency classification requirements.

Status: Chapter 553, Statutes of 2018

VETERNS AND MILITARY PERSONNEL

SB 25 (Portantino) - Public postsecondary education: nonresident tuition exemption.

Modifies eligibility requirements for the exemption from paying nonresident tuition for students who meet the requirements to qualify for education benefits under either the federal Montgomery GI Bill or Post 9/11 GI Bill program, to align with federal law. This bill was an urgency measure. The contents of this bill were subsequently amended into SB 85 (Committee on Budget and Fiscal Review, Chapter 23, Statutes of 2017). The bill was subsequently amended to relate to elections.

Status: Chapter 927, Statutes of 2018

SB 455 (Newman) - Pupil enrollment: military dependents.

Modifies the residency requirements for dependents of active-duty military personnel, by specifying that dependents of military personnel meet the residency requirement for attending a school, if the parent is transferred or pending transfer to any military installation in California.

Status: Chapter 239, Statutes of 2017

SB 694 (Newman) - California Community Colleges: Veteran Resource Centers.

Requires the Chancellor's Office of the California Community Colleges to ensure that each of its campuses provides a dedicated on-campus Veteran Resource Center that offers services to help student veterans transition successfully from military life to educational success. The contents of this bill were subsequently amended into SB 85 (Committee on Budget and Fiscal Review, Chapter 23, Statutes of 2017).

Status: Assembly-In Committee Process - Veterans Affairs

SB 731 (Newman) - Public school employees: military veterans: leave of absence for illness or injury.

Provides additional paid leave to current classified and certificated school

employees— who are former active duty members of the United States Armed Forces or who are former or current members of the National Guard or a federal military reserve component, and who have a qualifying service-connected disability—to undergo medical treatment for their service-connected disabilities.

Status: Chapter 597, Statutes of 2017

SB 1071 (Newman) - Public postsecondary education: Chancellor of the California Community Colleges: uniform policy to award course credit for prior military education, training, and service.

Requires, by September 1, 2019, the Office of the Chancellor of the California Community Colleges, in collaboration with the Academic Senate to develop a consistent policy for awarding course credit for prior military education, training and service. This bill also requires each community college district to have a policy consistent with the policy developed by the Chancellor's Office.

Status: Chapter 560, Statutes of 2018

AB 172 (Chávez) - Public postsecondary education: residency: dependents of armed forces members.

Expands the current eligibility for resident classification extended to enrolled dependents of an Armed Forces member who transfer or retire to include admitted dependents of the Armed Forces member, for purposes of determining postsecondary institution tuition and fees.

Status: Chapter 165, Statutes of 2017

AB 1786 (Cervantes) - Community colleges: academic credit for prior military experience.

Requires the California Community Colleges Chancellor's Office to establish an initiative to expand the use of credit for students with prior learning.

Status: Chapter 530, Statutes of 2018

AB 2722 (Medina) - Student financial aid: California Military Department GI Bill Award Program.

Changes the name of the "California National Guard Education Assistance Award Program" to the "Military Department GI Bill Award Program," adds eligibility criteria, provides that an award may be used to obtain a baccalaureate, graduate or doctoral degree, and removes the sunset on this program.

Status: Chapter 547, Statutes of 2018

AB 2894 (Gloria) - Postsecondary education: students called to active military duty during an academic term.

Provides postsecondary students an additional course of action when they are called to active military duty during an academic term and must withdraw from a

course.

Status: Chapter 346, Statutes of 2018

OTHER LEGISLATION HIGHER EDUCATION

SB 472 (Nielsen) - Public postsecondary education: Campus Free Expression Act.

Requires a person who wishes to engage in expressive activity on the campus of a public postsecondary institution to be permitted to do so freely, as long as that person's conduct is not unlawful and does not materially and substantially disrupt the functioning of the institution.

Status: Senate-Died – Appropriations

SB 677 (Moorlach) - California Community Colleges: prohibited acts: electronic listening or recording devices.

Allows a person to use an electronic listening or recording device in a California Community College classroom without the consent of the instructor if the person reasonably believed that he or she was recording activities that violate state or federal law or regulation, or local policy. This bill also prohibits a person acting on behalf of a higher educational institution from preventing a student from disclosing, or retaliating against a student for disclosing, information to a government or law enforcement agency and other entities if the student has reasonable cause to believe that the information discloses a violation of law.

Status: Senate-Died – Judiciary

SB 727 (Galgiani) - Public postsecondary education: instructional materials: innovative pricing.

Authorizes a public postsecondary educational institution to adopt policies that allow for the use of innovative pricing techniques and payment options for textbooks and other instructional materials.

Status: Senate-In Floor Process

SB 1381 (Nielsen) - Public postsecondary education: Campus Free Expression Act.

Requires a person who wishes to engage in expressive activity on the campus of a public postsecondary institution to be permitted to do so freely, as long as that person's conduct is not unlawful and does not materially and substantially disrupt the functioning of the institution or the lawful activities of another person.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

SB 1388 (Anderson) - Postsecondary education: Forming Open and Robust University Minds Act.

Prohibits a public institution of higher education from denying a belief-based

student organization a benefit or privilege available to any other student organization, and requires a person who wishes to engage in expressive activity on the campus of a public postsecondary educational institution to be permitted to do so freely, as long as that person's conduct is not unlawful and does not materially and substantially disrupt the functioning of the institution.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Education

AB 21 (Kalra) - Public postsecondary education: Access to Higher Education for Every Student.

Requires the California State University, California Community Colleges and each Cal Grant eligible independent institution of higher education, and requests the University of California, to establish various policies and actions to be implemented by postsecondary institutions in California that safeguard against immigration enforcement activities on campuses.

Status: Chapter 488, Statutes of 2017

AB 310 (Medina) - Part-time faculty office hours.

Requires each community college district to annually report the total part-time faculty office hours paid divided by the total part-time faculty office hours taught and to post this information on its Internet Web site.

Status: Assembly-Vetoed

AB 868 (Berman) - Private postsecondary education: community-based organizations.

Exempts an institution owned, controlled, operated, and maintained by a "community-based organization" from the California Private Postsecondary Education Act and from oversight by the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education if it meets specified criteria and complies with specified requirements.

Status: Chapter 260, Statutes of 2017

AB 1284 (Calderon) - Postsecondary education: students with disabilities.

Made numerous changes to references in the Education Code to use "people first" language, such as changing "disabled students" to "students with disabilities." This bill was subsequently amended to relate to the California Finance Lenders Law.

Status: Chapter 475, Statutes of 2017

AB 1887 (Medina) - Public education governance: service on boards and commissions.

Authorizes a student who attends a public postsecondary educational institution or independent institution of higher education and who is exempt from paying non-resident tuition as specified, and authorizes a student who attends a public

secondary school who is under the age of 18 years, to serve on any board or commission, as specified. This bill was an urgency measure.

Status: Chapter 182, Statutes of 2018

AB 2385 (Cunningham) - Public postsecondary education: textbooks.

Urges textbook publishers to post online specified information about college textbooks, and expands the types of information to be reported related to how the newest edition differs from previous editions.

Status: Chapter 214, Statutes of 2018

AB 2477 (Rubio) - Student support services: Dream Resource Liaisons.

Requires, commencing with the 2019-20 academic year, the California State University, and requests the University of California, to designate a Dream Resource Liaison who is knowledgeable in financial aid and other services for students who meet the requirements of the AB 540 nonresident tuition waiver.

Status: Assembly-Vetoed

AB 2785 (Rubio) - Student services: lactation accommodations.

Requires the California Community Colleges (CCC) and the California State University (CSU), and encourages a satellite campus of CCC or CSU, and the University of California, to provide reasonable accommodations on their respective campuses for a lactating student to express breast milk, breast-feed an infant child, or address other needs related to breast-feeding.

Status: Chapter 947, Statutes of 2018

AB 2819 (Holden) - University of California: study: high technology companies: employees.

Requests the Ralph J. Bunche Center for African American Studies at the University of California, Los Angeles, to conduct a biennial study on the diversity of the board of directors and employees of United States high technology companies.

Status: Assembly-Vetoed

AB 2933 (Medina) - Public social services: county liaison for higher education.

Requires a county human services agency, or any other county agency responsible for social services, health services, or behavioral health services programs to designate an agency liaison for higher education, and requires the liaison to be the single point of contact in the agency for academic counselors and other relevant professional staff at community colleges located within the county.

Status: Senate-In Committee Process – Appropriations

AB 3255 (Committee on Higher Education) - Postsecondary education: omnibus bill.

Makes numerous technical, conforming, and non-controversial changes related to postsecondary education.

Status: Chapter 505, Statutes of 2018

ACR 21 (Kiley) - Public postsecondary education: free speech policy.

Urges all private and public universities in California to consider free speech statements that are consistent with specified principles to be a model for developing and adopting free speech statements.

Status: Chapter 103, Statutes of 2017

**Senate Committee on Education
State Capitol, Room 2083
Sacramento, CA 95814**

**Phone: (916) 651-4105
Fax: (916) 445-7799**

1614-S

Additional copies of this publication may be purchased for **\$6.50** per copy
(includes shipping and handling) plus current California sales tax.

Senate Publications & Flags
1020 N Street, Room B-53
Sacramento, CA 95814
(916) 651-1538

Make checks payable to **SENATE RULES COMMITTEE**. Credit cards **NOT** accepted.
PLEASE INCLUDE STOCK NUMBER 1614-S WHEN ORDERING.